Municipal
adjustments budgets
&
supporting tables
mSCOA Version 6.6
Click for Instructions!
Accountability
Transparency
Information &
service delivery
national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
Contact details:
Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za
Data submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:	FS201 Moqhaka
CFO Name:	Ryan Buys (Acting CFO)
Tel:	056 216 9140
Fax:	
E-Mail:	ryanb@moqhaka.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget	21/02/2023
MTREF:	2022
Budget Year:	2022/23
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Organisational Structure Votes		**Complete Votes & Sub-Votes**	**Display Sub-Votes**
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	***Executive & Council***	01.1 - Mayors Office
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager	01.1	Mayors Office	01.2 - Speakers Office
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speakers Office	01.3 - Office Of The Whip
Vote 04 - Finance Services	01.3	Office Of The Whip	01.4 - Other Councilors
Vote 05 - Technical Services	01.4	Other Councilors	01.5 - Council General Expenses
Vote 06 - Community Services	01.5	Council General Expenses	
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development	Vote 02	***Municipal Manager***	02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration
Vote 08 -	02.1	Municipal Manager Administration	02.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 09 -	02.2	Internal Audit	02.3 - Regional Co-Ordinator Steynsrus
Vote 10 -	02.3	Regional Co-Ordinator Steynsrus	02.4 - Reaional Co-Ordinator Viljoenskroon
Vote 11 -	02.4	Reaional Co-Ordinator Viljoenskroon	02.5 - Communication & Marketing
Vote 12 -	02.5	Communication & Marketing	02.6 - Idp & Pms
Vote 13 -	02.6	Idp & Pms	02.7 - Call Centre (Risk)
Vote 14 -	02.7	Call Centre (Risk)	02.8 - Call Centre
Vote 15 - Other	02.8	Call Centre	
	Vote 03	***Corporate Services***	03.1 - Records & Administration
	03.1	Records & Administration	03.2 - Manaaer Corporate Services
	03.2	Manaaer Corporate Services	03.3 - Human Resources
	03.3	Human Resources	03.4 - Information Technology
	03.4	Information Technology	03.5 - Occupational Health & Safety
	03.5	Occupational Health & Safety	03.6 - Legal Services
	03.6	Legal Services	
	Vote 04	***Finance Services***	04.1 - Finance Services Administration
	04.1	Finance Services Administration	04.2 - Scm Stores/Logistics
	04.2	Scm Stores/Logistics	04.3 - Asset Management
	04.3	Asset Management	04.4 - Asset Management
	04.4	Asset Management	04.5 - Valuations & Assessment Rates
	04.5	Valuations & Assessment Rates	04.6 - Revenue
	04.6	Revenue	04.7 - Budget & Expenditure
	04.7	Budget & Expenditure	04.8 - Budget & Expenditure
	04.8	Budget & Expenditure	
	Vote 05	***Technical Services***	05.1 - Civil Services Administration
	05.1	Civil Services Administration	05.2 - Fleet Management
	05.2	Fleet Management	05.3 - Roads & Streets
	05.3	Roads & Streets	05.4 - Electricity Services Administration
	05.4	Electricity Services Administration	05.5 - Electricity Distribution
	05.5	Electricity Distribution	05.6 - Electricity Metering Section
	05.6	Electricity Metering Section	05.7 - Water Services Administration
	05.7	Water Services Administration	05.8 - Pumps & Purification
	05.8	Pumps & Purification	05.9 - Reticulation
	05.9	Reticulation	05.10 - Storage Dams
	05.10	Storage Dams	05.11 - Sewerage & Purification
	05.11	Sewerage & Purification	05.12 - Sewerage Network
	05.12	Sewerage Network	
	Vote 06	***Community Services***	06.1 - Community Services Administration
	06.1	Community Services Administration	06.2 - Emergency & Disaster Management
	06.2	Emergency & Disaster Management	06.3 - Security
	06.3	Security	06.4 - Traffic
	06.4	Traffic	06.5 - Traffic
	06.5	Traffic	06.6 - Fire Fighting
	06.6	Fire Fighting	06.7 - Parks Administration
	06.7	Parks Administration	06.8 - Public Gardens
	06.8	Public Gardens	06.9 - Biodiversity & Landscaping
	06.9	Biodiversity & Landscaping	06.10 - Cemeteries
	06.10	Cemeteries	06.11 - Civic Centre
	06.11	Civic Centre	06.12 - Recreation
	06.12	Recreation	06.13 - Public Toilets
	06.13	Public Toilets	06.14 - Refuse Removal
	06.14	Refuse Removal	06.15 - Landfill Site
	06.15	Landfill Site	06.16 - Street Cleaning Services
	06.16	Street Cleaning Services	
	Vote 07	***Local Economic Development***	07.1 - Administration
	07.1	Administration	07.2 - Local Economic Development
	07.2	Local Economic Development	07.3 - Kroonpark Resort
	07.3	Kroonpark Resort	07.4 - Housing
	07.4	Housing	07.5 - Planning
	07.5	Planning	07.6 - Building Survey
	07.6	Building Survey	07.7 - Tourism
	07.7	Tourism	
	Vote 08		
	Vote 09		
	Vote 10		
	Vote 11		
	Vote 12		
	Vote 13		
	Vote 14		
	Vote 15	***Other***	

FS201 Moqhaka - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**FS201 Moqhaka**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	4	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**FS FREE STATE**	
Web Address	**www.moqhaka.gov.za**	
e-mail Address	**mms@moqhaka.gov.za**	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O BOX 302
City / Town	Kroonstad
Postal Code	9500
Street address	
Building	Municipal Offices
Street No. & Name	Hill Street
City / Town	Kroonstad
Postal Code	9500
General Contacts	
Telephone number	056 216 9911
Fax number	056 216 9122

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	690614 0338 080	ID Number	8410120672087
Title	Cllr	Title	Miss
Name	Selloane Khiba	Name	Sibongele Keneuoe
Telephone number	056 216 9103	Telephone number	056 216 9102
Cell number	0725823160	Cell number	0810056380
Fax number	0562169380	Fax number	0562169380
E-mail address	selloanek@moqhaka.gov.za	E-mail address	sibongelek@moqhaka.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	6610025693086	ID Number	8905170263083
Title	Cllr	Title	Mr
Name	Motloheloa Ellis Mokatsane	Name	Lisebo Taba
Telephone number	056 216 9100	Telephone number	056 216 9102
Cell number	0799076599	Cell number	0793999777
Fax number	056 216 9145	Fax number	056 216 9145
E-mail address	executivemayor@moqhaka.gov.za	E-mail address	lisebot@moqhaka.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mzwakhe Mofokeng	Name	J MTHIMKHULU
Telephone number	056 216 9378	Telephone number	06 216 9378
Cell number		Cell number	078 226 2999
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mms@moqhaka.gov.za	E-mail address	jankie@moqhaka.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Ryan Buys (Acting CFO)	Name	James Mangtcatywa
Telephone number	056 216 9140	Telephone number	056 216 9140
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	ryanb@moqhaka.gov.za	E-mail address	cfosec@moqhaka.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8402115414088
Title	Mr
Name	LEHLOHONOLO NDALA
Telephone number	0562169182
Cell number	0613941402
Fax number	0862167589
E-mail address	ndalale@moqhaka.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	IKELENG MPHOSI
Telephone number	056 216 9150
Cell number	064 686 0924
Fax number	
E-mail address	ikelengm@moqhaka.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	RYAN BUYS
Telephone number	056 216 9192
Cell number	079 694 0966
Fax number	
E-mail address	ryanb@moqhaka.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 21/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	89 572	81 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	81 939	93 513	97 721
Service charges	711 993	712 817	–	–	–	–	–	–	712 817	743 321	776 770
Investment revenue	25	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	26	27
Transfers recognised - operational	261 818	280 543	–	–	–	–	–	–	280 543	273 338	285 638
Other own revenue	66 354	59 834	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 834	69 274	72 391
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 129 762**	**1 135 158**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 135 158**	**1 179 471**	**1 232 547**
Employee costs	364 984	374 675	–	–	–	–	–	–	374 675	381 043	398 190
Remuneration of councillors	22 249	23 727	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 727	23 228	24 273
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 958	10 958	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 958	11 265	11 592
Finance charges	8 696	8 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 696	9 079	9 487
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	347 229	350 628	–	–	–	–	–	–	350 628	362 445	378 692
Transfers and grants	250	290	–	–	–	–	–	–	290	261	273
Other expenditure	334 204	290 420	–	–	–	–	–	–	290 420	348 909	364 610
Total Expenditure	**1 088 570**	**1 059 395**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 059 395**	**1 136 229**	**1 187 117**
Surplus/(Deficit)	41 192	75 763	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 763	43 242	45 431
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	55 886	55 886	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 886	58 345	60 971
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	(2)	1 118	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 118	(2)	(2)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**97 076**	**132 767**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**132 767**	**101 585**	**106 400**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**97 076**	**132 767**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**132 767**	**101 585**	**106 400**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	80 773	102 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	102 888	84 327	88 121
Transfers recognised - capital	53 646	71 028	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 028	56 007	58 527
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	27 126	31 860	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 860	28 320	29 594
Total sources of capital funds	**80 773**	**102 888**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**102 888**	**84 327**	**88 121**
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 412 981	1 412 981	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 412 981	1 515 042	1 536 199
Total non current assets	2 694 050	2 716 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 716 165	2 794 331	4 147 793
Total current liabilities	513 147	513 924	–	–	–	–	–	–	513 924	549 049	591 055
Total non current liabilities	63 706	63 706	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 706	66 254	69 236
Community wealth/Equity	**3 542 611**	**3 578 302**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 578 302**	**3 707 110**	**5 037 392**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	420 528	420 528	–	–	–	–	–	–	420 528	2 517 051	2 566 000
Net cash from (used) investing	(80 803)	(80 522)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(80 522)	(84 316)	(88 109)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 840)	(1 840)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 840)	(1 913)	(1 999)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**327 652**	**327 934**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**327 934**	**2 420 179**	**2 464 770**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	1 022 499	1 022 499	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 022 499	1 104 780	1 107 409
Application of cash and investments	169 423	165 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	165 260	188 121	213 885
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**853 076**	**857 239**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**857 239**	**916 659**	**893 524**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 609 407	2 631 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 631 522	2 706 302	4 055 803
Depreciation	10 958	10 958	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 958	11 265	11 592
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	21 637	13 422	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 422	22 589	23 605
Repairs and Maintenance	82 246	105 236	–	–	–	–	–	–	105 236	85 864	89 728
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	84 031	83 553	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 553	87 728	91 676
Revenue cost of free services provided	30 952	34 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 888	32 314	33 768
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 21/02/2023

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**276 701**	**266 830**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**266 830**	**288 876**	**301 875**
Executive and council		177 745	177 745	–	–	–	–	–	–	177 745	185 566	193 916
Finance and administration		98 956	89 085	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 085	103 310	107 959
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**24 366**	**24 366**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24 366**	**25 438**	**26 583**
Community and social services		3 234	3 234	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 234	3 377	3 529
Sport and recreation		4 707	4 707	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 707	4 914	5 135
Public safety		4 441	4 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 441	4 636	4 845
Housing		11 984	11 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 984	12 511	13 074
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**48 646**	**48 391**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**48 391**	**50 786**	**53 072**
Planning and development		1 524	1 269	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 269	1 591	1 663
Road transport		47 022	47 022	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 022	49 091	51 300
Environmental protection		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	104	109
Trading services		**835 933**	**852 575**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**852 575**	**872 714**	**911 986**
Energy sources		446 710	446 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	446 710	466 366	487 352
Water management		231 677	232 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	232 199	241 871	252 755
Waste water management		92 340	107 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	107 340	96 402	100 741
Waste management		65 206	66 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 326	68 075	71 138
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 185 646**	**1 192 162**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 192 162**	**1 237 814**	**1 293 516**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**270 569**	**283 651**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**283 651**	**282 474**	**295 186**
Executive and council		87 898	92 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 647	91 766	95 895
Finance and administration		178 864	187 082	–	–	–	–	–	–	187 082	186 734	195 137
Internal audit		3 807	3 922	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 922	3 975	4 154
Community and public safety		**117 938**	**113 323**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**113 323**	**123 127**	**128 668**
Community and social services		19 240	17 293	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 293	20 086	20 990
Sport and recreation		46 560	43 625	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 625	48 609	50 796
Public safety		43 958	44 434	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 434	45 892	47 957
Housing		8 180	7 972	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 972	8 540	8 925
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**56 625**	**54 465**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**54 465**	**59 117**	**61 777**
Planning and development		15 500	13 590	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 590	16 182	16 910
Road transport		37 435	37 325	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 325	39 082	40 841
Environmental protection		3 691	3 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 550	3 853	4 027
Trading services		**651 981**	**632 750**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**632 750**	**680 492**	**710 934**
Energy sources		423 013	425 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	425 832	441 449	461 134
Water management		122 601	82 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	82 225	127 996	133 756
Waste water management		57 937	67 418	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 418	60 486	63 208
Waste management		48 430	57 275	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 275	50 561	52 836
Other		**3 889**	**1 991**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 991**	**4 060**	**4 243**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 101 002**	**1 086 180**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 086 180**	**1 149 270**	**1 200 807**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**84 644**	**105 982**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**105 982**	**88 544**	**92 709**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 21/02/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**276 701**	**266 830**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**266 830**	**288 876**	**301 875**
Executive and council		177 745	177 745	–	–	–	–	–	–	177 745	185 566	193 916
Mayor and Council		177 745	177 745	–	–	–	–	–	–	177 745	185 566	193 916
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief									–	–		
Finance and administration		98 956	89 085	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 085	103 310	107 959
Administrative and Corporate Support		525	525	–	–	–	–	–	–	525	548	573
Asset Management									–	–		
Finance		4 870	5 327	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 327	5 084	5 313
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		656	656	–	–	–	–	–	–	656	684	715
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services									–	–		
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management									–	–		
Valuation Service		92 905	82 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	82 577	96 993	101 357
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**24 366**	**24 366**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24 366**	**25 438**	**26 583**
Community and social services		**3 234**	**3 234**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 234**	**3 377**	**3 529**
Aged Care									–	–		
Agricultural									–	–		
Animal Care and Diseases									–	–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 044	3 044	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 044	3 178	3 321
Child Care Facilities									–	–		
Community Halls and Facilities									–	–		
Consumer Protection									–	–		
Cultural Matters									–	–		
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education									–	–		
Indigenous and Customary Law									–	–		
Industrial Promotion									–	–		
Language Policy									–	–		
Libraries and Archives									–	–		
Literacy Programmes									–	–		
Media Services									–	–		
Museums and Art Galleries									–	–		
Population Development									–	–		
Provincial Cultural Matters									–	–		
Theatres		190	190	–	–	–	–	–	–	190	199	208
Zoo's									–	–		
Sport and recreation		**4 707**	**4 707**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 707**	**4 914**	**5 135**
Beaches and Jetties									–	–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									–	–		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		4 707	4 707	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 707	4 914	5 135
Sports Grounds and Stadiums									–	–		
Public safety		**4 441**	**4 441**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 441**	**4 636**	**4 845**
Civil Defence									–	–		
Cleansing									–	–		
Control of Public Nuisances									–	–		
Fencing and Fences									–	–		
Fire Fighting and Protection		872	872	–	–	–	–	–	–	872	910	951
Licensing and Control of Animals									–	–		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		3 569	3 569	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 569	3 726	3 893
Pounds									–	–		
Housing		**11 984**	**11 984**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 984**	**12 511**	**13 074**
Housing		11 984	11 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 984	12 511	13 074
Informal Settlements									–	–		
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance									–	–		
Health Services									–	–		
Laboratory Services									–	–		
Food Control									–	–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									–	–		
Vector Control									–	–		
Chemical Safety									–	–		
Economic and environmental services		**48 646**	**48 391**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**48 391**	**50 786**	**53 072**
Planning and development		**1 524**	**1 269**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 269**	**1 591**	**1 663**
Billboards									–	–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District									–	–		
Development Facilitation									–	–		
Economic Development/Planning									–	–		
Regional Planning and Development									–	–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		1 524	1 269	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 269	1 591	1 663
Project Management Unit									–	–		
Provincial Planning									–	–		
Support to Local Municipalities									–	–		
Road transport		**47 022**	**47 022**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**47 022**	**49 091**	**51 300**
Public Transport									–	–		
Road and Traffic Regulation									–	–		
Roads		47 022	47 022	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 022	49 091	51 300

	Taxi Ranks									–	–		
	Environmental protection		**100**	**100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**104**	**109**
	Biodiversity and Landscape		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	104	109
	Coastal Protection									–	–		
	Indigenous Forests									–	–		
	Nature Conservation									–	–		
	Pollution Control									–	–		
	Soil Conservation									–	–		
	Trading services		**835 933**	**852 575**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**852 575**	**872 714**	**911 986**
	Energy sources		**446 710**	**446 710**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**446 710**	**466 366**	**487 352**
	Electricity		446 710	446 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	446 710	466 366	487 352
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems									–	–		
	Nonelectric Energy									–	–		
	Water management		**231 677**	**232 199**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**232 199**	**241 871**	**252 755**
	Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Water Distribution		220 937	221 459	–	–	–	–	–	–	221 459	230 659	241 038
	Water Storage		10 740	10 740	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 740	11 212	11 717
	Waste water management		**92 340**	**107 340**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**107 340**	**96 402**	**100 741**
	Public Toilets									–	–		
	Sewerage		23 582	23 582	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 582	24 620	25 727
	Storm Water Management									–	–		
	Waste Water Treatment		68 758	83 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 758	71 783	75 013
	Waste management		**65 206**	**66 326**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**66 326**	**68 075**	**71 138**
	Recycling									–	–		
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Solid Waste Removal		65 206	66 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 326	68 075	71 138
	Street Cleaning									–	–		
	Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	Abattoirs									–	–		
	Air Transport									–	–		
	Forestry									–	–		
	Licensing and Regulation									–	–		
	Markets									–	–		
	Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		2	**1 185 646**	**1 192 162**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 192 162**	**1 237 814**	**1 293 516**
										–	–		
Expenditure - Functional										–	–		
	Municipal governance and administration		**270 569**	**283 651**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**283 651**	**282 474**	**295 186**
	Executive and council		87 898	92 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 647	91 766	95 895
	Mayor and Council		87 898	92 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 647	91 766	95 895
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief									–	–		
	Finance and administration		178 864	187 082	–	–	–	–	–	–	187 082	186 734	195 137
	Administrative and Corporate Support		26 828	26 270	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 270	28 008	29 268
	Asset Management									–	–		
	Finance		47 371	49 643	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 643	49 455	51 681
	Fleet Management		5 165	5 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 165	5 392	5 635
	Human Resources		13 772	13 674	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 674	14 378	15 025
	Information Technology		13 251	13 251	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 251	13 834	14 457
	Legal Services		4 647	4 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 627	4 851	5 070
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		1 876	1 866	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 866	1 959	2 047
	Property Services									–	–		
	Risk Management		1 074	1 046	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 046	1 122	1 172
	Security Services		58 028	64 626	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 626	60 581	63 307
	Supply Chain Management									–	–		
	Valuation Service		6 851	6 912	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 912	7 153	7 475
	Internal audit		3 807	3 922	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 922	3 975	4 154
	Governance Function		3 807	3 922	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 922	3 975	4 154
	Community and public safety		**117 938**	**113 323**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**113 323**	**123 127**	**128 668**
	Community and social services		**19 240**	**17 293**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 293**	**20 086**	**20 990**
	Aged Care									–	–		
	Agricultural									–	–		
	Animal Care and Diseases									–	–		
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		6 372	6 333	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 333	6 653	6 952
	Child Care Facilities									–	–		
	Community Halls and Facilities									–	–		
	Consumer Protection									–	–		
	Cultural Matters									–	–		
	Disaster Management		7 792	6 126	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 126	8 135	8 501
	Education									–	–		
	Indigenous and Customary Law									–	–		
	Industrial Promotion									–	–		
	Language Policy									–	–		
	Libraries and Archives									–	–		
	Literacy Programmes									–	–		
	Media Services									–	–		
	Museums and Art Galleries									–	–		
	Population Development									–	–		
	Provincial Cultural Matters									–	–		
	Theatres		5 075	4 834	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 834	5 299	5 537
	Zoo's									–	–		
	Sport and recreation		**46 560**	**43 625**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**43 625**	**48 609**	**50 796**
	Beaches and Jetties									–	–		
	Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									–	–		
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)		23 855	21 373	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 373	24 905	26 025
	Recreational Facilities		22 705	22 252	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 252	23 704	24 771
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums									–	–		
	Public safety		**43 958**	**44 434**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44 434**	**45 892**	**47 957**
	Civil Defence		4 509	4 698	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 698	4 707	4 919
	Cleansing									–	–		
	Control of Public Nuisances									–	–		
	Fencing and Fences									–	–		
	Fire Fighting and Protection		20 691	21 191	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 191	21 602	22 574
	Licensing and Control of Animals									–	–		
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		18 758	18 545	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 545	19 583	20 464

Pounds									–	–		
Housing		**8 180**	**7 972**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 972**	**8 540**	**8 925**
Housing		8 180	7 972	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 972	8 540	8 925
Informal Settlements									–	–		
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance									–	–		
Health Services									–	–		
Laboratory Services									–	–		
Food Control									–	–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									–	–		
Vector Control									–	–		
Chemical Safety									–	–		
Economic and environmental services		**56 625**	**54 465**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**54 465**	**59 117**	**61 777**
Planning and development		**15 500**	**13 590**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 590**	**16 182**	**16 910**
Billboards									–	–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		9 019	7 221	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 221	9 415	9 839
Central City Improvement District									–	–		
Development Facilitation									–	–		
Economic Development/Planning									–	–		
Regional Planning and Development									–	–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		6 481	6 369	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 369	6 766	7 071
Project Management Unit									–	–		
Provincial Planning									–	–		
Support to Local Municipalities									–	–		
Road transport		**37 435**	**37 325**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**37 325**	**39 082**	**40 841**
Public Transport									–	–		
Road and Traffic Regulation									–	–		
Roads		37 435	37 325	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 325	39 082	40 841
Taxi Ranks									–	–		
Environmental protection		**3 691**	**3 550**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 550**	**3 853**	**4 027**
Biodiversity and Landscape		3 691	3 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 550	3 853	4 027
Coastal Protection									–	–		
Indigenous Forests									–	–		
Nature Conservation									–	–		
Pollution Control									–	–		
Soil Conservation									–	–		
Trading services		**651 981**	**632 750**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**632 750**	**680 492**	**710 934**
Energy sources		**423 013**	**425 832**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**425 832**	**441 449**	**461 134**
Electricity		423 013	425 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	425 832	441 449	461 134
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									–	–		
Nonelectric Energy									–	–		
Water management		**122 601**	**82 225**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**82 225**	**127 996**	**133 756**
Water Treatment		26 359	42 534	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 534	27 519	28 758
Water Distribution		93 212	35 170	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 170	97 313	101 693
Water Storage		3 030	4 521	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 521	3 163	3 305
Waste water management		**57 937**	**67 418**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**67 418**	**60 486**	**63 208**
Public Toilets		594	594	–	–	–	–	–	–	594	620	648
Sewerage		25 396	40 161	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 161	26 513	27 707
Storm Water Management									–	–		
Waste Water Treatment		31 947	26 663	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 663	33 353	34 854
Waste management		**48 430**	**57 275**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**57 275**	**50 561**	**52 836**
Recycling									–	–		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		11 001	11 911	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 911	11 485	12 002
Solid Waste Removal		37 429	45 363	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 363	39 076	40 835
Street Cleaning									–	–		
Other		**3 889**	**1 991**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 991**	**4 060**	**4 243**
Abattoirs									–	–		
Air Transport									–	–		
Forestry									–	–		
Licensing and Regulation									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Tourism		3 889	1 991	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 991	4 060	4 243
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 101 002**	**1 086 180**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 086 180**	**1 149 270**	**1 200 807**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**84 644**	**105 982**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**105 982**	**88 544**	**92 709**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 21/02/2023

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		177 745	177 745	–	–	–	–	–	–	177 745	185 566	193 916
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 181	1 181	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 181	1 233	1 288
Vote 04 - Finance Services		97 506	87 766	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 766	101 796	106 377
Vote 05 - Technical Services		817 749	833 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	833 271	853 730	892 148
Vote 06 - Community Services		73 298	74 417	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 417	76 523	79 966
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		18 168	17 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 782	18 967	19 820
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 185 646**	**1 192 162**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 192 162**	**1 237 814**	**1 293 516**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		78 723	86 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	86 372	82 187	85 886
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		23 298	22 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 627	24 323	25 417
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		47 921	47 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 360	50 030	52 281
Vote 04 - Finance Services		48 710	50 973	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 973	50 853	53 142
Vote 05 - Technical Services		650 071	622 073	–	–	–	–	–	–	622 073	678 498	708 850
Vote 06 - Community Services		207 555	215 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	215 246	216 687	226 438
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		44 724	41 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 529	46 692	48 793
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 101 002**	**1 086 180**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 086 180**	**1 149 270**	**1 200 807**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**84 644**	**105 982**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**105 982**	**88 544**	**92 709**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
check expenditure	12 432	26 785	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 785	13 041	13 691

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 21/02/2023

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**177 745**	**177 745**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	177 745	**185 566**	**193 916**
01.1 - Mayors Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Speakers Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Office Of The Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Other Councilors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Council General Expenses		177 745	177 745	–	–	–	–	–	–	177 745	185 566	193 916
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.3 - Regional Co-Ordinator Steynsrus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.4 - Regional Co-Ordinator Viljoenskroon		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.5 - Communication & Marketing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.6 - Idp & Pms		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.7 - Call Centre (Risk)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.8 - Call Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		**1 181**	**1 181**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	1 181	**1 233**	**1 288**
03.1 - Records & Administration		525	525	–	–	–	–	–	–	525	548	573
03.2 - Manager Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Human Resources		656	656	–	–	–	–	–	–	656	684	715
03.4 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.5 - Occupational Health & Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Finance Services		**97 506**	**87 766**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	87 766	**101 796**	**106 377**
04.1 - Finance Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Scm Stores/Logistics		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	522	545
04.3 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Valuations & Assessment Rates		92 636	82 438	–	–	–	–	–	–	82 438	96 712	101 064
04.6 - Revenue		2 685	3 142	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 142	2 803	2 929
04.7 - Budget & Expenditure		1 685	1 685	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 685	1 760	1 839
04.8 - Budget & Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		**817 749**	**833 271**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	833 271	**853 730**	**892 148**
05.1 - Civil Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Roads & Streets		47 022	47 022	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 022	49 091	51 300
05.4 - Electricity Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Electricity Distribution		441 006	441 006	–	–	–	–	–	–	441 006	460 410	481 128
05.6 - Electricity Metering Section		5 705	5 705	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 705	5 956	6 224
05.7 - Water Services Administration		220 937	221 459	–	–	–	–	–	–	221 459	230 659	241 038
05.8 - Pumps & Purification		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.9 - Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.10 - Storage Dams		10 740	10 740	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 740	11 212	11 717
05.11 - Sewerage & Purification		68 758	83 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 758	71 783	75 013
05.12 - Sewerage Network		23 582	23 582	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 582	24 620	25 727
Vote 06 - Community Services		**73 298**	**74 417**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	74 417	**76 523**	**79 966**
06.1 - Community Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Emergency & Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Traffic		3 569	3 569	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 569	3 726	3 893
06.6 - Fire Fighting		872	872	–	–	–	–	–	–	872	910	951
06.7 - Parks Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Public Gardens		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.9 - Biodiversity & Landscaping		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	104	109
06.10 - Cemeteries		3 044	3 044	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 044	3 178	3 321
06.11 - Civic Centre		190	190	–	–	–	–	–	–	190	199	208
06.12 - Recreation		316	316	–	–	–	–	–	–	316	330	345
06.13 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.14 - Refuse Removal		65 206	66 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 326	68 075	71 138
06.15 - Landfill Site		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.16 - Street Cleaning Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		**18 168**	**17 782**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	17 782	**18 967**	**19 820**
07.1 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Kroonpark Resort		4 391	4 391	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 391	4 584	4 790
07.4 - Housing		11 984	11 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 984	12 511	13 074
07.5 - Planning		1 524	1 269	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 269	1 591	1 663
07.6 - Building Survey		269	139	–	–	–	–	–	–	139	281	293
07.7 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 09 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 10 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 11 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 185 646**	**1 192 162**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	1 192 162	**1 237 814**	**1 293 516**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**78 723**	**86 372**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	86 372	**82 187**	**85 886**
01.1 - Mayors Office		13 571	15 101	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 101	14 168	14 806
01.2 - Speakers Office		7 248	11 324	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 324	7 567	7 908
01.3 - Office Of The Whip		3 770	5 034	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 034	3 936	4 113
01.4 - Other Councilors		19 498	21 473	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 473	20 356	21 272

01.5 - Council General Expenses		34 636	33 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 440	36 160	37 787
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		**23 298**	**22 627**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	22 627	**24 323**	**25 417**
02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration		4 464	3 716	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 716	4 660	4 870
02.2 - Internal Audit		3 807	3 922	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 922	3 975	4 154
02.3 - Regional Co-Ordinator Steynsrus		1 650	1 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 650	1 722	1 800
02.4 - Regional Co-Ordinator Viljoenskroon		3 059	3 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 059	3 194	3 338
02.5 - Communication & Marketing		1 876	1 866	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 866	1 959	2 047
02.6 - Idp & Pms		3 577	3 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 577	3 734	3 902
02.7 - Call Centre (Risk)		1 074	1 046	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 046	1 122	1 172
02.8 - Call Centre		3 790	3 790	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 790	3 957	4 135
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		**47 921**	**47 360**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	47 360	**50 030**	**52 281**
03.1 - Records & Administration		11 550	11 690	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 690	12 058	12 601
03.2 - Manager Corporate Services		4 701	4 118	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 118	4 908	5 128
03.3 - Human Resources		10 720	10 622	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 622	11 191	11 695
03.4 - Information Technology		13 251	13 251	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 251	13 834	14 457
03.5 - Occupational Health & Safety		3 052	3 052	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 052	3 187	3 330
03.6 - Legal Services		4 647	4 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 627	4 851	5 070
Vote 04 - Finance Services		**48 710**	**50 973**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	50 973	**50 853**	**53 142**
04.1 - Finance Services Administration		6 232	7 854	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 854	6 506	6 799
04.2 - Scm Stores/Logistics		7 023	7 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 223	7 332	7 661
04.3 - Asset Management		3 881	3 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 901	4 052	4 234
04.4 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Valuations & Assessment Rates		1 339	1 330	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 330	1 398	1 461
04.6 - Revenue		20 811	21 212	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 212	21 726	22 704
04.7 - Budget & Expenditure		9 425	9 454	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 454	9 840	10 282
04.8 - Budget & Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		**650 071**	**622 073**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	622 073	**678 498**	**708 850**
05.1 - Civil Services Administration		4 509	4 698	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 698	4 707	4 919
05.2 - Fleet Management		5 165	5 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 165	5 392	5 635
05.3 - Roads & Streets		37 427	37 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 317	39 074	40 832
05.4 - Electricity Services Administration		9 735	10 132	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 132	5 436	10 471
05.5 - Electricity Distribution		389 465	392 467	–	–	–	–	–	–	392 467	411 152	424 683
05.6 - Electricity Metering Section		23 813	23 233	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 233	24 861	25 980
05.7 - Water Services Administration		73 925	9 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 865	77 178	80 651
05.8 - Pumps & Purification		26 163	42 338	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 338	27 314	28 543
05.9 - Reticulation		19 496	25 514	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 514	20 354	21 270
05.10 - Storage Dams		3 030	4 521	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 521	3 163	3 305
05.11 - Sewerage & Purification		31 947	26 663	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 663	33 353	34 854
05.12 - Sewerage Network		25 396	40 161	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 161	26 513	27 707
Vote 06 - Community Services		**207 555**	**215 246**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	215 246	**216 687**	**226 438**
06.1 - Community Services Administration		4 711	2 559	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 559	4 918	5 140
06.2 - Emergency & Disaster Management		7 792	6 126	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 126	8 135	8 501
06.3 - Security		58 028	64 626	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 626	60 581	63 307
06.4 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Traffic		18 758	18 545	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 545	19 583	20 464
06.6 - Fire Fighting		20 691	21 191	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 191	21 602	22 574
06.7 - Parks Administration		5 500	5 701	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 701	5 743	6 001
06.8 - Public Gardens		18 342	15 660	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 660	19 149	20 011
06.9 - Biodiversity & Landscaping		3 691	3 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 550	3 853	4 027
06.10 - Cemeteries		6 372	6 333	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 333	6 653	6 952
06.11 - Civic Centre		5 075	4 834	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 834	5 299	5 537
06.12 - Recreation		9 555	8 237	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 237	9 976	10 425
06.13 - Public Toilets		594	594	–	–	–	–	–	–	594	620	648
06.14 - Refuse Removal		37 444	45 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 378	39 092	40 851
06.15 - Landfill Site		5 610	6 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 440	5 857	6 120
06.16 - Street Cleaning Services		5 391	5 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 472	5 628	5 881
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		**44 724**	**41 529**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	41 529	**46 692**	**48 793**
07.1 - Administration		2 078	1 963	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 963	2 169	2 267
07.2 - Local Economic Development		5 442	3 644	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 644	5 681	5 937
07.3 - Kroonpark Resort		13 140	14 006	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 006	13 718	14 336
07.4 - Housing		8 180	7 972	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 972	8 540	8 925
07.5 - Planning		6 481	6 369	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 369	6 766	7 071
07.6 - Building Survey		5 514	5 584	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 584	5 757	6 016
07.7 - Tourism		3 889	1 991	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 991	4 060	4 243
Vote 08 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 09 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 10 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 11 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 101 002**	**1 086 180**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	1 086 180	**1 149 270**	**1 200 807**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**84 644**	**105 982**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	105 982	**88 544**	**92 709**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	89 572	81 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	81 939	93 513	97 721
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	427 795	428 097	–	–	–	–	–	–	428 097	446 618	466 716
Service charges - water revenue	2	176 892	177 413	–	–	–	–	–	–	177 413	184 675	192 985
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	63 341	63 341	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 341	66 128	69 104
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	43 966	43 966	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 966	45 900	47 966
Rental of facilities and equipment		7 598	7 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 577	7 932	8 289
Interest earned - external investments		25	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	26	27
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		33 695	31 421	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 421	35 178	36 761
Dividends received		1 572	1 572	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 572	1 641	1 715
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 697	4 727	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 727	4 904	5 125
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services									–	–		
Transfers and subsidies		261 818	280 543	–	–	–	–	–	–	280 543	273 338	285 638
Other revenue	2	18 792	14 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 537	19 618	20 501
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**1 129 762**	**1 135 158**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 135 158**	**1 179 471**	**1 232 547**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		364 984	374 675	–	–	–	–	–	–	374 675	381 043	398 190
Remuneration of councillors		22 249	23 727	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 727	23 228	24 273
Debt impairment		84 072	8 686	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 686	87 771	91 721
Depreciation & asset impairment		10 958	10 958	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 958	11 265	11 592
Finance charges		8 696	8 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 696	9 079	9 487
Bulk purchases - electricity		345 829	349 228	–	–	–	–	–	–	349 228	361 045	377 292
Inventory consumed		1 400	1 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 400	1 400	1 400
Contracted services		141 853	145 695	–	–	–	–	–	–	145 695	148 095	154 759
Transfers and subsidies		250	290	–	–	–	–	–	–	290	261	273
Other expenditure		108 224	135 985	–	–	–	–	–	–	135 985	112 986	118 070
Losses		55	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	55	57	60
Total Expenditure		**1 088 570**	**1 059 395**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 059 395**	**1 136 229**	**1 187 117**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**41 192**	**75 763**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**75 763**	**43 242**	**45 431**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		55 886	55 886	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 886	58 345	60 971
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		(2)	(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2)	(2)	(2)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	1 120	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 120	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**97 076**	**132 767**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**132 767**	**101 585**	**106 400**
Taxation									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**97 076**	**132 767**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**132 767**	**101 585**	**106 400**
Attributable to minorities									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**97 076**	**132 767**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**132 767**	**101 585**	**106 400**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**97 076**	**132 767**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**132 767**	**101 585**	**106 400**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		84	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	88	91
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Finance Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		–	6 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 005	–	–
Vote 06 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**84**	**6 035**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 035**	**88**	**91**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		244	175	–	–	–	–	–	–	175	255	266
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		729	744	–	–	–	–	–	–	744	761	795
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		517	2 607	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 607	540	564
Vote 04 - Finance Services		2 307	1 802	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 802	2 409	2 517
Vote 05 - Technical Services		36 876	47 079	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 079	38 499	40 231
Vote 06 - Community Services		36 873	41 527	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 527	38 495	40 227
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		3 143	2 919	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 919	3 281	3 429
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**80 689**	**96 853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**96 853**	**84 239**	**88 030**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**80 773**	**102 888**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**102 888**	**84 327**	**88 121**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**5 395**	**7 995**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 995**	**5 632**	**5 886**
Executive and council		428	305	–	–	–	–	–	–	305	446	467
Finance and administration		4 912	7 630	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 630	5 129	5 359
Internal audit		55	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	57	60
Community and public safety		**16 549**	**14 166**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 166**	**17 278**	**18 055**
Community and social services		8 834	6 749	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 749	9 223	9 638
Sport and recreation		3 446	4 073	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 073	3 598	3 759
Public safety		3 870	3 045	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 045	4 040	4 222
Housing		400	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	418	436
Health									–	–		
Economic and environmental services		**14 447**	**11 947**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 947**	**15 083**	**15 762**
Planning and development		747	645	–	–	–	–	–	–	645	780	815
Road transport		13 700	11 302	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 302	14 303	14 946
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**43 973**	**68 373**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**68 373**	**45 908**	**47 974**
Energy sources		2 784	2 712	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 712	2 906	3 037
Water management		18 113	12 581	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 581	18 910	19 761
Waste water management		–	22 709	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 709	–	–
Waste management		23 077	30 371	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 371	24 092	25 177
Other		407	407	–	–	–	–	–	–	407	425	444
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**80 773**	**102 888**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**102 888**	**84 327**	**88 121**
Funded by:												
National Government		53 636	70 028	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 028	55 996	58 516
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		10	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	10	11
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**53 646**	**71 028**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**71 028**	**56 007**	**58 527**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		27 126	31 860	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 860	28 320	29 594
Total Capital Funding		**80 773**	**102 888**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**102 888**	**84 327**	**88 121**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 21/02/2023

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**84**	**30**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	30	**88**	**91**
01.1 - Mayors Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Speakers Office		84	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	88	91
01.3 - Office Of The Whip									–	–	–	–
01.4 - Other Councilors									–	–	–	–
01.5 - Council General Expenses									–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration									–	–	–	–
02.2 - Internal Audit									–	–	–	–
02.3 - Regional Co-Ordinator Steynsrus									–	–	–	–
02.4 - Regional Co-Ordinator Viljoenskroon									–	–	–	–
02.5 - Communication & Marketing									–	–	–	–
02.6 - Idp & Pms									–	–	–	–
02.7 - Call Centre (Risk)									–	–	–	–
02.8 - Call Centre									–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
03.1 - Records & Administration									–	–	–	–
03.2 - Manager Corporate Services									–	–	–	–
03.3 - Human Resources									–	–	–	–
03.4 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.5 - Occupational Health & Safety									–	–	–	–
03.6 - Legal Services									–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Finance Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
04.1 - Finance Services Administration									–	–	–	–
04.2 - Scm Stores/Logistics									–	–	–	–
04.3 - Asset Management									–	–	–	–
04.4 - Asset Management									–	–	–	–
04.5 - Valuations & Assessment Rates									–	–	–	–
04.6 - Revenue									–	–	–	–
04.7 - Budget & Expenditure									–	–	–	–
04.8 - Budget & Expenditure									–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		**–**	**6 005**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	6 005	**–**	**–**
05.1 - Civil Services Administration									–	–	–	–
05.2 - Fleet Management									–	–	–	–
05.3 - Roads & Streets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Electricity Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Electricity Distribution		–	356	–	–	–	–	–	–	356	–	–
05.6 - Electricity Metering Section									–	–	–	–
05.7 - Water Services Administration									–	–	–	–
05.8 - Pumps & Purification		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.9 - Reticulation		–	784	–	–	–	–	–	–	784	–	–
05.10 - Storage Dams											–	–
05.11 - Sewerage & Purification		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.12 - Sewerage Network		–	4 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 865	–	–
Vote 06 - Community Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
06.1 - Community Services Administration									–	–	–	–
06.2 - Emergency & Disaster Management									–	–	–	–
06.3 - Security									–	–	–	–
06.4 - Traffic									–	–	–	–
06.5 - Traffic									–	–	–	–
06.6 - Fire Fighting									–	–	–	–
06.7 - Parks Administration									–	–	–	–
06.8 - Public Gardens									–	–	–	–
06.9 - Biodiversity & Landscaping									–	–	–	–
06.10 - Cemeteries											–	–
06.11 - Civic Centre											–	–
06.12 - Recreation											–	–
06.13 - Public Toilets											–	–
06.14 - Refuse Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.15 - Landfill Site											–	–
06.16 - Street Cleaning Services											–	–
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
07.1 - Administration									–	–	–	–
07.2 - Local Economic Development									–	–	–	–
07.3 - Kroonpark Resort									–	–	–	–
07.4 - Housing									–	–	–	–
07.5 - Planning									–	–	–	–
07.6 - Building Survey									–	–	–	–
07.7 - Tourism									–	–	–	–
Vote 08 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 09 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 10 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 11 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**84**	**6 035**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	6 035	**88**	**91**
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**244**	**175**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	175	**255**	**266**
01.1 - Mayors Office		105	105	–	–	–	–	–	–	105	109	114
01.2 - Speakers Office		63	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	66	69

01.3 - Office Of The Whip		76	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	79	83
01.4 - Other Councilors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Council General Expenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		**729**	**744**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	744	**761**	**795**
02.1 - Municipal Manager Administration		80	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	84	87
02.2 - Internal Audit		55	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	57	60
02.3 - Regional Co-Ordinator Steynsrus		105	105	–	–	–	–	–	–	105	110	115
02.4 - Regional Co-Ordinator Viljoenskroon		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	104	109
02.5 - Communication & Marketing		189	199	–	–	–	–	–	–	199	197	206
02.6 - Idp & Pms		95	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	95	99	104
02.7 - Call Centre (Risk)		80	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	84	87
02.8 - Call Centre		25	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	26	27
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		**517**	**2 607**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	2 607	**540**	**564**
03.1 - Records & Administration		120	280	–	–	–	–	–	–	280	125	131
03.2 - Manager Corporate Services		72	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	72	76	79
03.3 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Information Technology		105	2 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 105	109	114
03.5 - Occupational Health & Safety		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	63	65
03.6 - Legal Services		160	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	90	167	175
Vote 04 - Finance Services		**2 307**	**1 802**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	1 802	**2 409**	**2 517**
04.1 - Finance Services Administration		1 635	1 080	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 080	1 707	1 784
04.2 - Scm Stores/Logistics		123	173	–	–	–	–	–	–	173	128	134
04.3 - Asset Management		52	52	–	–	–	–	–	–	52	55	57
04.4 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Valuations & Assessment Rates		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	104	109
04.6 - Revenue		82	82	–	–	–	–	–	–	82	86	90
04.7 - Budget & Expenditure		314	314	–	–	–	–	–	–	314	328	343
04.8 - Budget & Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		**36 876**	**47 079**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	47 079	**38 499**	**40 231**
05.1 - Civil Services Administration		2 280	2 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 280	2 380	2 487
05.2 - Fleet Management		–	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
05.3 - Roads & Streets		13 700	11 302	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 302	14 303	14 946
05.4 - Electricity Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Electricity Distribution		2 784	2 356	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 356	2 906	3 037
05.6 - Electricity Metering Section		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.7 - Water Services Administration		10	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	10	11
05.8 - Pumps & Purification		10 292	10 292	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 292	10 745	11 228
05.9 - Reticulation		7 811	1 505	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 505	8 154	8 521
05.10 - Storage Dams		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.11 - Sewerage & Purification		–	15 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 000	–	–
05.12 - Sewerage Network		–	2 844	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 844	–	–
Vote 06 - Community Services		**36 873**	**41 527**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	41 527	**38 495**	**40 227**
06.1 - Community Services Administration		20	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	21	22
06.2 - Emergency & Disaster Management		6 500	4 415	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 415	6 786	7 091
06.3 - Security		806	450	–	–	–	–	–	–	450	841	879
06.4 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Traffic		1 055	230	–	–	–	–	–	–	230	1 101	1 151
06.6 - Fire Fighting		535	535	–	–	–	–	–	–	535	559	584
06.7 - Parks Administration		1 835	2 442	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 442	1 916	2 002
06.8 - Public Gardens		470	490	–	–	–	–	–	–	490	491	513
06.9 - Biodiversity & Landscaping		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.10 - Cemeteries		2 250	2 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 250	2 349	2 455
06.11 - Civic Centre		84	84	–	–	–	–	–	–	84	88	91
06.12 - Recreation		241	241	–	–	–	–	–	–	241	252	263
06.13 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.14 - Refuse Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.15 - Landfill Site		23 077	30 371	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 371	24 092	25 177
06.16 - Street Cleaning Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		**3 143**	**2 919**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	2 919	**3 281**	**3 429**
07.1 - Administration		21	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	22	23
07.2 - Local Economic Development		147	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	154	161
07.3 - Kroonpark Resort		900	900	–	–	–	–	–	–	900	940	982
07.4 - Housing		400	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	418	436
07.5 - Planning		505	505	–	–	–	–	–	–	505	527	551
07.6 - Building Survey		762	762	–	–	–	–	–	–	762	796	831
07.7 - Tourism		407	407	–	–	–	–	–	–	407	425	444
Vote 08 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 09 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 10 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 11 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Vote 15 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**80 689**	**96 853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	96 853	**84 239**	**88 030**
Total Capital Expenditure		**80 773**	**102 888**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	102 888	**84 327**	**88 121**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		1 003 149	1 003 149	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 003 149	1 084 656	1 086 380
Call investment deposits	1	19 099	19 099	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 099	19 863	20 757
Consumer debtors	1	237 825	237 825	–	–	–	–	–	–	237 825	251 498	262 816
Other debtors		61 487	61 487	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 487	63 946	66 824
Current portion of long-term receivables									–	–		
Inventory		91 421	91 421	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 421	95 078	99 423
Total current assets		**1 412 981**	**1 412 981**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 412 981**	**1 515 042**	**1 536 199**
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables									–	–		
Investments		251	251	–	–	–	–	–	–	251	261	273
Investment property		177 075	177 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	177 075	184 158	192 445
Investment in Associate									–	–		
Property, plant and equipment	1	2 508 766	2 531 987	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 531 987	2 601 629	3 946 419
Biological									–	–		
Intangible		5 580	4 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 474	5 809	6 071
Other non-current assets		2 378	2 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 378	2 474	2 585
Total non current assets		**2 694 050**	**2 716 165**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 716 165**	**2 794 331**	**4 147 793**
TOTAL ASSETS		**4 107 031**	**4 129 147**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 129 147**	**4 309 373**	**5 683 992**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									–	–		
Borrowing		(1 840)	(1 840)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 840)	(1 913)	(1 999)
Consumer deposits		12 433	12 433	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 433	12 931	13 512
Trade and other payables		440 608	441 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	441 386	473 610	512 221
Provisions		61 944	61 944	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 944	64 422	67 321
Total current liabilities		**513 147**	**513 924**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**513 924**	**549 049**	**591 055**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	25 188	25 188	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 188	26 195	27 374
Provisions	1	38 518	38 518	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 518	40 059	41 861
Total non current liabilities		**63 706**	**63 706**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**63 706**	**66 254**	**69 236**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**576 853**	**577 630**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**577 630**	**615 303**	**660 291**
NET ASSETS	2	**3 530 178**	**3 551 517**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 551 517**	**3 694 069**	**5 023 701**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 541 440	3 577 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 577 131	3 705 892	5 036 119
Reserves		1 171	1 171	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 171	1 218	1 273
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**3 542 611**	**3 578 302**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 578 302**	**3 707 110**	**5 037 392**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		75 832	75 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 832	78 865	82 414
Service charges		820 134	820 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	820 134	853 674	892 089
Other revenue		19 217	19 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 217	20 219	21 129
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	261 161	261 161	–	–	–	–	–	–	261 161	272 637	284 915
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	56 543	56 543	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 543	98 182	55 505
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends		1 572	1 572	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 572	1 641	1 715
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(813 930)	(813 930)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(813 930)	1 191 833	1 228 232
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**420 528**	**420 528**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**420 528**	**2 517 051**	**2 566 000**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									–	–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									–	–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(31)	251	–	–	–	–	–	–	282	10	12
Payments												
Capital assets		(80 773)	(80 773)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(80 773)	(84 327)	(88 121)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(80 803)**	**(80 522)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(80 491)**	**(84 316)**	**(88 109)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									–	–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(1 840)	(1 840)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 840)	(1 913)	(1 999)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(1 840)**	**(1 840)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 840)**	**(1 913)**	**(1 999)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**337 885**	**338 167**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**338 198**	**2 430 821**	**2 475 891**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(10 233)	(10 233)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(10 233)	(10 642)	(11 121)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	327 652	327 934	–	–	–	–	–	–	327 965	2 420 179	2 464 770

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	327 652	327 934	–	–	–	–	–	–	327 934	2 420 179	2 464 770
Other current investments > 90 days		694 595	694 314	–	–	–	–	–	–	694 314	(1 315 660)	(1 357 633)
Non current assets - Investments	1	251	251	–	–	–	–	–	–	251	261	273
Cash and investments available:		**1 022 499**	**1 022 499**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 022 499**	**1 104 780**	**1 107 409**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements									–	–		
Other working capital requirements	2	169 423	165 260					–	–	165 260	188 121	213 885
Other provisions									–	–		
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**169 423**	**165 260**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**165 260**	**188 121**	**213 885**
Surplus(shortfall)		**853 076**	**857 239**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**857 239**	**916 659**	**893 524**

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have be

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B9 Asset Management - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**59 136**	**89 467**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**89 467**	**61 738**	**64 516**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 484	2 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 056	2 593	2 710
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	784	–	–	–	–	–	–	784	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 292	30 157	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 157	10 745	11 228
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 915	30 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 209	23 923	25 000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		35 691	63 205	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 205	37 261	38 938
Community Facilities		6 845	5 502	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 502	7 146	7 468
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		6 845	5 502	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 502	7 146	7 468
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1 000	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	1 044	1 091
Intangible Assets		1 000	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	1 044	1 091
Computer Equipment		1 590	3 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 129	1 660	1 735
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 139	7 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 730	8 497	8 879
Machinery and Equipment		5 871	6 796	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 796	6 129	6 405
Transport Assets		–	2 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 856	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	**21 637**	**13 422**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 422**	**22 589**	**23 605**
Roads Infrastructure		13 020	10 622	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 622	13 593	14 205
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 811	505	–	–	–	–	–	–	505	8 154	8 521
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	1 844	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 844	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		20 831	12 972	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 972	21 747	22 726

Community Facilities		150	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	157	164
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		150	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	157	164
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		656	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	685	716
Intangible Assets		656	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	685	716
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	80 773	102 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	102 888	84 327	88 121
Roads Infrastructure		13 020	10 622	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 622	13 593	14 205
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 484	2 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 056	2 593	2 710
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 811	1 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 289	8 154	8 521
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 292	32 001	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 001	10 745	11 228
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 915	30 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 209	23 923	25 000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		56 521	76 176	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 176	59 008	61 664
Community Facilities		6 995	5 652	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 652	7 303	7 631
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		6 995	5 652	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 652	7 303	7 631
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1 656	550	–	–	–	–	–	–	550	1 729	1 807
Intangible Assets		1 656	550	–	–	–	–	–	–	550	1 729	1 807
Computer Equipment		1 590	3 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 129	1 660	1 735
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 139	7 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 730	8 497	8 879
Machinery and Equipment		5 871	6 796	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 796	6 129	6 405
Transport Assets		–	2 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 856	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**80 773**	**102 888**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**102 888**	**84 327**	**88 121**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 609 407	2 631 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 631 522	2 706 302	4 055 803
Roads Infrastructure		692 705	690 307	–	–	–	–	–	–	690 307	720 465	752 886
Storm water Infrastructure		100 760	100 760	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 760	104 790	109 505
Electrical Infrastructure		554 618	554 189	–	–	–	–	–	–	554 189	576 812	602 769
Water Supply Infrastructure		451 613	445 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	445 092	469 709	490 846
Sanitation Infrastructure		322 996	344 705	–	–	–	–	–	–	344 705	335 956	351 075
Solid Waste Infrastructure		25 063	32 357	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 357	26 157	27 334
Rail Infrastructure									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		2 147 754	2 167 409	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 167 409	2 233 890	2 334 415
Community Assets		214 653	213 309	–	–	–	–	–	–	213 309	215 463	1 452 876
Heritage Assets		2 378	2 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 378	2 474	2 585
Investment properties		177 075	177 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	177 075	184 158	192 445
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		5 580	4 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 474	5 809	6 071
Computer Equipment		8 930	10 468	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 468	9 293	9 712
Furniture and Office Equipment		12 316	11 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 907	12 842	13 420
Machinery and Equipment		9 965	10 890	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 890	10 387	10 855
Transport Assets		30 756	33 612	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 612	31 986	33 425
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**2 609 407**	**2 631 522**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 631 522**	**2 706 302**	**4 055 803**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		10 958	10 958	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 958	11 265	11 592
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**82 246**	**105 236**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**105 236**	**85 864**	**89 728**
Roads Infrastructure		14 024	13 914	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 914	14 641	15 300
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Electrical Infrastructure		18 603	19 323	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 323	19 422	20 296
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 492	22 548	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 548	16 174	16 901
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 838	21 838	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 838	9 227	9 643
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 806	3 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 606	2 929	3 061
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		42	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	44	46
Infrastructure		59 805	81 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	81 271	62 437	65 246
Community Facilities		780	830	–	–	–	–	–	–	830	814	851
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 116	3 356	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 356	4 297	4 490
Community Assets		4 896	4 186	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 186	5 111	5 341
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		2 011	2 311	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 311	2 100	2 194
Housing		1 000	1 170	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 170	1 044	1 091
Other Assets		3 011	3 481	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 481	3 144	3 285
Biological or Cultivated Assets		12	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	13	13
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 400	2 089	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 089	2 505	2 618
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		12 122	14 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 198	12 655	13 225
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**93 204**	**116 195**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**116 195**	**97 129**	**101 320**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*26.8%*	*13.0%*							*13.0%*	*26.8%*	*26.8%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*197.4%*	*122.5%*							*122.5%*	*200.5%*	*203.6%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*3.2%*	*4.0%*							*4.0%*	*3.2%*	*2.2%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*4.0%*	*4.5%*							*4.5%*	*4.0%*	*2.8%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									–	–		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									–	–		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								–	–		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								–	–		
No water supply									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									–	–		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									–	–		
Chemical toilet									–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	–		
No toilet provisions									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–		
Using communal refuse dump									–	–		
Using own refuse dump									–	–		
Other rubbish disposal									–	–		
No rubbish disposal									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		27 764	27 589	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 589	28 985	30 290
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		23 432	23 432	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 432	24 463	25 564
month)		15 371	15 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 069	16 048	16 770
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		17 464	17 464	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 464	18 232	19 053
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		84 031	83 553	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 553	87 728	91 676
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									–	–		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–		
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		30 952	34 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 888	32 314	33 768
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		30 952	34 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 888	32 314	33 768

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		120 523	116 827	–	–	–	–	–	–	116 827	125 826	131 489
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		30 952	34 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 888	32 314	33 768
Net Property Rates		**89 572**	**81 939**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**81 939**	**93 513**	**97 721**
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		443 166	443 166	–	–	–	–	–	–	443 166	462 666	483 486
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		15 371	15 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 069	16 048	16 770
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**427 795**	**428 097**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**428 097**	**446 618**	**466 716**
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		204 656	205 002	–	–	–	–	–	–	205 002	213 660	223 275
Less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		27 764	27 589	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 589	28 985	30 290
Net Service charges - water revenue		**176 892**	**177 413**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**177 413**	**184 675**	**192 985**
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		86 773	86 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	86 773	90 591	94 667
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)***		23 432	23 432	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 432	24 463	25 564
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**63 341**	**63 341**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**63 341**	**66 128**	**69 104**
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		61 429	61 429	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 429	64 132	67 018
Total landfill revenue									–	–		
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(removed once a week to indigent households)***		17 464	17 464	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 464	18 232	19 053
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**43 966**	**43 966**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**43 966**	**45 900**	**47 966**
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy									–	–		
Other Revenue		##########	##########	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	–	14 537	##########	##########
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**18 792**	**14 537**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 537**	**19 618**	**20 501**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		224 023	221 787	–	–	–	–	–	–	221 787	233 880	244 404
Pension and UIF Contributions		36 416	39 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 217	38 018	39 729
Medical Aid Contributions		21 894	22 728	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 728	22 857	23 886
Overtime		26 758	31 725	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 725	27 935	29 192
Performance Bonus		20 161	19 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 515	21 048	21 995
Motor Vehicle Allowance		20 584	21 677	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 677	21 489	22 456
Cellphone Allowance		898	772	–	–	–	–	–	–	772	937	980
Housing Allowances		2 252	1 979	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 979	2 351	2 457
Other benefits and allowances		5 115	5 384	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 384	5 341	5 581
Payments in lieu of leave		2 113	2 259	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 259	2 206	2 305
Long service awards		1 885	1 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 885	1 968	2 056
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	2 828	5 690	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 690	2 952	3 085
sub-total		**364 926**	**374 617**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**374 617**	**380 983**	**398 127**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		(58)	(58)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(58)	(60)	(63)
Total Employee related costs	1	**364 984**	**374 675**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**374 559**	**381 043**	**398 190**
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		10 958	10 958	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 958	11 265	11 592
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**10 958**	**10 958**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 958**	**11 265**	**11 592**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		345 829	349 228	–	–	–	–	–	–	349 228	361 045	377 292
Total bulk purchases	1	**345 829**	**349 228**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**349 228**	**361 045**	**377 292**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants									–	–		
Non-cash transfers and grants		250	290	–	–	–	–	–	–	290	261	273
Total transfers and grants		**250**	**290**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**290**	**261**	**273**
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		26 712	25 530	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 530	27 888	29 143
Consultants and Professional Services		25 452	25 475	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 475	26 572	27 767
Contractors		89 689	94 690	–	–	–	–	–	–	94 690	93 636	97 849
Total contracted services		**141 853**	**145 695**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**145 695**	**148 095**	**154 759**
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		12 269	12 269	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 269	12 809	13 386
Contributions to 'other' provisions		81	81	–	–	–	–	–	–	81	84	88
Audit fees		7 336	8 752	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 752	7 659	8 003
Other Expenditure		88 538	114 883	–	–	–	–	–	–	114 883	92 433	96 593
Total Other Expenditure	1	**108 224**	**135 985**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**135 985**	**112 986**	**118 070**
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs									–	–		
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		7	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	7	8
Contracted Services		47 995	53 835	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 835	50 107	52 361
Other Expenditure		34 244	51 398	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 398	35 750	37 359
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**82 246**	**105 236**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**105 236**	**85 864**	**89 728**
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		1 400	1 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 400	1 400	1 400
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		1 400	1 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 400	1 400	1 400

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		622 926	622 926	–	–	–	–	–	–	622 926	652 003	681 343
Less: provision for debt impairment		(385 100)	(385 100)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(385 100)	(400 504)	(418 527)
Total Consumer debtors	1	**237 825**	**237 825**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**237 825**	**251 498**	**262 816**
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(385 100)	(385 100)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(385 100)	(400 504)	(418 527)
Contributions to the provision		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bad debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		**(385 100)**	**(385 100)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(385 100)**	**(400 504)**	**(418 527)**
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		349	349	–	–	–	–	–	–	**349**	**363**	**379**
System Input Volume		**1 468**	**1 468**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 468**	**1 468**	**1 534**
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		1 468	1 468	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 468	1 468	1 534
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	12	**(1 400)**	**(1 400)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 400)**	**(1 400)**	**(1 400)**
Billed Authorised Consumption		**(1 400)**	**(1 400)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 400)**	**(1 400)**	**(1 400)**
Billed Metered Consumption		**(1 400)**	**(1 400)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 400)**	**(1 400)**	**(1 400)**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		(1 400)	(1 400)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 400)	(1 400)	(1 400)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		**(68)**	**(68)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(68)**	**(68)**	**(68)**
Apparent losses		**(68)**	**(68)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(68)**	**(68)**	**(68)**
Unauthorised Consumption		(68)	(68)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(68)	(68)	(68)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer M		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		**(68)**	**(68)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(68)**	**(68)**	**(68)**
Closing Balance Water		**349**	**349**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**349**	**363**	**445**
Agricultural												
Opening Balance									**–**	**–**	–	–
Acquisitions									–	–	–	–
Issues	13								–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14								–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15								–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		91 061	91 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	**91 061**	94 703	98 965
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**91 061**	**91 061**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**91 061**	**94 703**	**98 965**
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		12	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	**12**	12	13
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		**12**	**12**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12**	**12**	**13**
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance									**–**	**–**	–	–
Acquisitions									–	–	–	–
Issues	13								–	–	–	–

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 21/02/2023

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
									–	–	–	–

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 21/02/2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				2150.6%	2150.6%	2150.6%	2150.8%	2150.8%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				275.4%	274.9%	274.9%	275.9%	259.9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				275.4%	274.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				26.5%	26.4%	26.4%	26.7%	26.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					134.5%	134.6%	134.6%	19.6%	20.8%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	12645.0%	12108.0%	0.0%	14430.0%		14430.0%	15007.0%	15007.0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	22108.0%	20243.0%	0.0%	22316.0%		22316.0%	23208.0%	23208.0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				32.3%	33.0%	33.0%	32.3%	32.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				7.3%	9.3%	9.3%	7.3%	7.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				7896.3%	7775.0%	7775.0%	7888.7%	8243.7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				21.1%	21.0%	21.0%	21.3%	21.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 21/02/2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20 Outcome	2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget	2022/23 Medium Outcome
Demographics										
Population			168 000	168 000	161 000	161 000	–	–	–	–
Females aged 5 - 14			16 000	–	13 000	13 000	–	–	–	–
Males aged 5 - 14			16 000	–	14 000	14 000	–	–	–	–
Females aged 15 - 34			29 000	–	27 000	27 000	–	–	–	–
Males aged 15 - 34			30 000	–	29 000	29 000	–	–	–	–
Unemployment			28 000	–	19 000	19 000	–	–	–	–
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None										
R1 - R1 600										
R1 601 - R3 200										
R3 201 - R6 400										
R6 401 - R12 800										
R12 801 - R25 600										
R25 601 - R51 200										
R52 201 - R102 400										
R102 401 - R204 800										
R204 801 - R409 600										
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area										
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics	3									
Formal			-	-	-	32 589	-	-	32 589	32 589
Informal			-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	32 591	-	-	32 591	32 591
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.8%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	0.0%

						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments					%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	75.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors					%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services					%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2022/23 Mediun
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							

		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		**2019/20**	**2020/21**	**2021/22**	**Budget Year 2022/23**			**2022/23 Mediun**
			Outcome	**Outcome**	**Outcome**	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**Full Year Forecast**	**Budget Year 2022/23**
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal entity services	Ref.		**2019/20**	**2020/21**	**2021/22**	**Budget Year 2022/23**			**2022/23 Mediun**
			Outcome	**Outcome**	**Outcome**	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**Full Year Forecast**	**Budget Year 2022/23**
		Household service targets (000)							

Name of municipal entity		***Water:***								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		**2019/20**	**2020/21**	**2021/22**	**Budget Year 2022/23**			**2022/23 Mediun**
			Outcome	**Outcome**	**Outcome**	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**Full Year Forecast**	**Budget Year 2022/23**
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							

	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			**Budget Year 2022/23**						
			Original Budget	**Prior Adjusted**	**Accum. Funds**	**Multi-year capital**	**Unfore. Unavoid.**	**Nat. or Prov. Govt**	**Other Adjusts.**
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)** *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*	15 371	15 069	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (R '000) *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*							
		Other (R '000) *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)**	27 764	27 589	–	–	–	–	–

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)**	23 432	23 432	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)**	17 464	17 464	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				327 652	327 934	327 965	2 420 179	2 464 770
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				853 076	857 239	857 239	916 659	893 524
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				244 017	279 708	279 708	534 627	1 722 143
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.7%	-1.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	105.6%	107.3%	107.3%	105.3%	105.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				10.4%	1.1%	1.1%	10.4%	10.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	78.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							5.4%	4.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				3.2%	4.0%	4.0%	3.2%	2.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**259 733**	**263 458**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**263 458**	**271 161**	**283 364**
Local Government Equitable Share							–	–		
Equitable Share	3	257 433	261 158	–	–	–	–	261 158	268 760	280 854
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 300	2 300	–	–	–	–	2 300	2 401	2 509
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**15 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 000**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure Grant		–	15 000	–	–	–	–	15 000	–	–
	5						–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		2 085	2 085	–	–	–	–	2 085	2 177	2 275
ESKOM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Economical Development and Labour Council		1 428	1 428	–	–	–	–	1 428	1 491	1 558
National Skills Fund		657	657	–	–	–	–	657	686	717
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**261 818**	**280 543**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**280 543**	**273 338**	**285 638**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**55 886**	**55 886**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**55 886**	**58 345**	**60 971**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		**45 594**	**45 594**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**45 594**	**47 600**	**49 742**
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		**10 292**	**10 292**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 292**	**10 745**	**11 228**
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**1 120**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 120**	**–**	**–**
Capacity Building and Other Grants		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure Grant		**–**	**1 120**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 120**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Specify (Add grant description)		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**(2)**	**(2)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2)**	**(2)**	**(2)**
[insert description]							–	–		
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Office of the Pension Fund Adjudicator		(2)	(2)	–	–	–	–	(2)	(2)	(2)
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**55 884**	**57 004**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**57 004**	**58 343**	**60 969**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**317 703**	**337 548**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**337 548**	**331 682**	**346 607**

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

*2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)*

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**105 216**	**112 707**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**112 707**	**109 845**	**114 788**
Equitable Share		101 336	108 828	–	–	–	–	108 828	105 795	110 556
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 579	1 579	–	–	–	–	1 579	1 649	1 723
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 300	2 300	–	–	–	–	2 300	2 401	2 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		650	650	–	–	–	–	650	679	709
Education Training and Development Practices SETA		650	650	–	–	–	–	650	679	709
							–	–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**105 866**	**113 357**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**113 357**	**110 524**	**115 497**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**53 636**	**70 028**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**70 028**	**55 996**	**58 516**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		30	0	–	–	–	–	0	31	33
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		43 314	44 736	–	–	–	–	44 736	45 220	47 255
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		10 292	25 292	–	–	–	–	25 292	10 745	11 228
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**10**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**10**	**11**
							–	–		
Unspecified		10	1 000	–	–	–	–	1 000	10	11
							–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**53 646**	**71 028**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**71 028**	**56 007**	**58 527**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**159 512**	**184 385**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**184 385**	**166 530**	**174 024**

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(3 728)	(3 728)	–	–	–	–	(3 728)	(3 877)	(4 061)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**3 728**	**3 728**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 728)**	**3 877**	**4 061**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**3 728**	**3 728**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 728)**	**3 877**	**4 061**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(55 886)	(55 886)	–	–	–	–	(55 886)	(97 537)	(54 831)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**55 886**	**55 886**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(55 886)**	**97 537**	**54 831**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(657)	(657)	–	–	–	–	(657)	(645)	(674)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**657**	**657**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(657)**	**645**	**674**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**56 543**	**56 543**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(56 543)**	**98 182**	**55 505**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**60 271**	**60 271**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(60 271)**	**102 059**	**59 566**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
	1								–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
	2								–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
	3								–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
	4								–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
	1								–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
	2								–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 21/02/2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 305	5 543			–		–	–	5 543	-46.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 413	948			–		–	–	948	-32.9%
Medical Aid Contributions		755	835			–		–	–	835	10.7%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 716	9 779			–		–	–	9 779	71.1%
Cellphone Allowance		2 068	1 881			–		–	–	1 881	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		1 991	4 741			–		–	–	4 741	
Sub Total - Councillors		**22 249**	**23 727**			**–**		**–**	**–**	**23 727**	**6.6%**
% increase			**0**							**–**	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 905	3 083	–		–		–	–	3 083	-37.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		417	417	–		–		–	–	417	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		277	257	–		–		–	–	257	-7.2%
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus		1 130	645	–		–		–	–	645	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 210	1 276	–		–		–	–	1 276	-42.3%
Cellphone Allowance		161	102	–		–		–	–	102	-36.7%
Housing Allowances		556	326	–		–		–	–	326	
Other benefits and allowances		273	331	–		–		–	–	331	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	2 028	3 828	–		–		–	–	3 828	88.7%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**11 956**	**10 264**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**10 264**	**-14.1%**
% increase			**(0)**							**–**	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		219 118	218 704	–	–	–	–	–	–	218 704	-0.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		35 999	38 801	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 801	7.8%
Medical Aid Contributions		21 617	22 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 471	3.9%
Overtime		26 758	31 725	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 725	18.6%
Performance Bonus		19 031	18 871	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 871	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		18 374	20 401	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 401	11.0%
Cellphone Allowance		737	670	–	–	–	–	–	–	670	-9.0%
Housing Allowances		1 696	1 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 653	
Other benefits and allowances		4 843	5 052	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 052	
Payments in lieu of leave		2 113	2 259	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 259	6.9%
Long service awards		1 885	1 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 885	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	800	1 862	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 862	132.7%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**352 970**	**364 353**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**364 353**	**3.2%**
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		**387 175**	**398 344**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**398 344**	**2.9%**
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**387 175**	**398 344**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**398 344**	**2.9%**
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**364 926**	**374 617**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**374 617**	**2.7%**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		100 433	47	59	76	3 340	85 030	262	–	14 812	14 812	14 812	(55 939)	177 745	185 566	193 916
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		(0)	(0)	33	36	70	–	54	–	98	98	98	693	1 181	1 233	1 288
Vote 04 - Finance Services		7 470	7 779	7 985	7 787	8 126	7 621	7 895	24	6 177	6 177	6 177	14 546	87 766	101 796	106 377
Vote 05 - Technical Services		47 491	52 369	52 891	42 913	72 078	45 623	51 842	6 314	71 250	71 250	71 250	248 001	833 271	853 730	892 148
Vote 06 - Community Services		3 940	4 114	5 270	4 147	4 182	4 110	4 209	93	6 332	6 332	6 332	25 356	74 417	76 523	79 966
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		486	404	1 208	342	1 291	588	758	122	1 437	1 437	1 437	8 273	17 782	18 967	19 820
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**159 821**	**64 714**	**67 445**	**55 300**	**89 087**	**142 972**	**65 019**	**6 553**	**100 107**	**100 107**	**100 107**	**240 931**	**1 192 162**	**1 237 814**	**1 293 516**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		4 482	6 598	6 012	5 996	5 266	14 251	5 481	55	8 604	8 604	8 604	12 419	86 372	82 187	85 886
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		1 473	1 604	1 595	1 830	144	3 219	1 632	26	1 801	1 801	1 801	5 703	22 627	24 323	25 417
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		2 729	3 134	3 179	2 729	756	6 867	2 754	384	3 905	3 905	3 905	13 113	47 360	50 030	52 281
Vote 04 - Finance Services		3 895	3 882	4 081	4 156	570	6 995	3 994	521	4 512	4 512	4 512	9 344	50 973	50 853	53 142
Vote 05 - Technical Services		13 047	13 546	20 261	27 402	12 379	33 533	18 496	10 490	48 486	48 486	48 486	327 461	622 073	678 498	708 850
Vote 06 - Community Services		11 367	12 610	14 671	11 554	10 177	25 458	10 859	9 543	18 835	18 835	18 835	52 504	215 246	216 687	226 438
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		2 322	3 015	2 616	2 604	506	4 702	2 547	148	3 125	3 125	3 125	13 694	41 529	46 692	48 793
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**39 314**	**44 387**	**52 414**	**56 271**	**29 798**	**95 024**	**45 762**	**21 169**	**89 267**	**89 267**	**89 267**	**434 238**	**1 086 180**	**1 149 270**	**1 200 807**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**120 506**	**20 327**	**15 031**	**(971)**	**59 289**	**47 949**	**19 257**	**(14 616)**	**10 840**	**10 840**	**10 840**	**(193 307)**	**105 982**	**88 544**	**92 709**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 21/02/2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**107 912**	**7 836**	**8 081**	**7 906**	**11 546**	**92 667**	**8 223**	**27**	**21 084**	**21 084**	**21 084**	**(40 620)**	**266 830**	**288 876**	**301 875**
Executive and council		100 433	47	59	76	3 340	85 030	262	–	14 812	14 812	14 812	(55 939)	177 745	185 566	193 916
Finance and administration		7 479	7 788	8 023	7 830	8 206	7 636	7 961	27	6 272	6 272	6 272	15 318	89 085	103 310	107 959
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**566**	**516**	**1 338**	**526**	**1 431**	**623**	**885**	**211**	**2 030**	**2 030**	**2 030**	**12 178**	**24 366**	**25 438**	**26 583**
Community and social services		141	160	210	163	206	107	199	63	270	270	270	1 176	3 234	3 377	3 529
Sport and recreation		166	120	196	186	252	157	495	129	392	392	392	1 829	4 707	4 914	5 135
Public safety		72	65	35	49	53	23	38	19	370	370	370	2 978	4 441	4 636	4 845
Housing		187	171	897	128	920	337	154	–	999	999	999	6 194	11 984	12 511	13 074
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**238**	**117**	**115**	**42**	**20 247**	**76**	**7 560**	**1**	**4 003**	**4 003**	**4 003**	**7 988**	**48 391**	**50 786**	**53 072**
Planning and development		130	116	115	42	113	111	112	1	76	76	76	301	1 269	1 591	1 663
Road transport		107	1	–	–	20 134	(35)	7 447	–	3 919	3 919	3 919	7 612	47 022	49 091	51 300
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8	75	100	104	109
Trading services		**51 104**	**56 246**	**57 910**	**46 826**	**55 864**	**49 607**	**48 351**	**6 314**	**72 989**	**72 989**	**72 989**	**261 385**	**852 575**	**872 714**	**911 986**
Energy sources		28 310	35 614	34 983	23 473	28 472	27 895	26 212	6 296	37 226	37 226	37 226	123 778	446 710	466 366	487 352
Water management		13 709	11 233	12 357	13 866	17 881	12 162	12 562	9	19 411	19 411	19 411	80 187	232 199	241 871	252 755
Waste water management		5 364	5 521	5 551	5 574	5 591	5 601	5 621	8	10 695	10 695	10 695	36 424	107 340	96 402	100 741
Waste management		3 720	3 878	5 020	3 914	3 920	3 948	3 956	0	5 658	5 658	5 658	20 996	66 326	68 075	71 138
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional		**159 821**	**64 714**	**67 445**	**55 300**	**89 087**	**142 972**	**65 019**	**6 553**	**100 107**	**100 107**	**100 107**	**240 931**	**1 192 162**	**1 237 814**	**1 293 516**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**14 992**	**20 657**	**20 786**	**16 763**	**14 998**	**39 025**	**15 991**	**9 020**	**25 695**	**25 695**	**25 695**	**54 336**	**283 651**	**282 474**	**295 186**
Executive and council		4 808	6 977	6 308	6 293	5 288	15 003	5 744	87	8 782	8 782	8 782	15 792	92 647	91 766	95 895
Finance and administration		9 934	13 400	14 225	10 128	9 698	23 449	9 986	8 932	16 572	16 572	16 572	37 612	187 082	186 734	195 137
Internal audit		250	279	253	342	12	572	261	–	340	340	340	931	3 922	3 975	4 154
Community and public safety		**7 017**	**7 669**	**7 532**	**7 337**	**1 849**	**14 307**	**8 129**	**362**	**8 895**	**8 895**	**8 895**	**32 437**	**113 323**	**123 127**	**128 668**
Community and social services		681	736	893	917	247	1 342	834	44	1 214	1 214	1 214	7 956	17 293	20 086	20 990
Sport and recreation		2 958	3 181	3 129	2 986	883	5 627	3 132	166	3 285	3 285	3 285	11 706	43 625	48 609	50 796
Public safety		2 722	3 053	2 881	2 817	672	6 131	3 516	121	3 755	3 755	3 755	11 256	44 434	45 892	47 957
Housing		656	699	629	617	47	1 207	646	33	640	640	640	1 519	7 972	8 540	8 925
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**2 998**	**2 937**	**4 142**	**3 351**	**2 143**	**6 912**	**3 813**	**609**	**4 395**	**4 395**	**4 395**	**14 375**	**54 465**	**59 117**	**61 777**
Planning and development		609	764	797	800	14	1 532	756	11	956	956	956	5 440	13 590	16 182	16 910
Road transport		2 142	2 006	3 161	2 290	2 091	4 979	2 835	585	3 160	3 160	3 160	7 757	37 325	39 082	40 841
Environmental protection		247	168	185	261	39	401	221	12	280	280	280	1 178	3 550	3 853	4 027
Trading services		**14 308**	**13 117**	**19 954**	**28 814**	**10 807**	**34 777**	**17 797**	**11 195**	**50 338**	**50 338**	**50 338**	**330 965**	**632 750**	**680 492**	**710 934**
Energy sources		1 727	3 194	4 105	12 846	2 398	5 215	4 280	5 574	36 042	36 042	36 042	278 368	425 832	441 449	461 134
Water management		5 203	4 347	6 238	4 964	4 200	9 803	5 694	2 129	2 057	2 057	2 057	33 476	82 225	127 996	133 756
Waste water management		2 797	3 429	5 681	6 282	2 846	11 891	4 322	2 099	6 435	6 435	6 435	8 767	67 418	60 486	63 208
Waste management		4 581	2 147	3 930	4 723	1 364	7 868	3 501	1 393	5 805	5 805	5 805	10 354	57 275	50 561	52 836
Other		**–**	**7**	**–**	**6**	**–**	**4**	**33**	**(17)**	**(56)**	**(56)**	**(56)**	**2 124**	**1 991**	**4 060**	**4 243**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**39 314**	**44 387**	**52 414**	**56 271**	**29 798**	**95 024**	**45 762**	**21 169**	**89 267**	**89 267**	**89 267**	**434 238**	**1 086 180**	**1 149 270**	**1 200 807**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**120 506**	**20 327**	**15 031**	**(971)**	**59 289**	**47 949**	**19 257**	**(14 616)**	**10 840**	**10 840**	**10 840**	**(193 307)**	**105 982**	**88 544**	**92 709**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		6 852	6 839	6 819	6 835	6 864	6 835	6 848	–	5 938	5 938	5 938	16 233	81 939	93 513	97 721
Service charges - electricity revenue		28 086	35 354	34 586	23 586	28 578	27 651	25 888	6 253	35 710	35 710	35 710	110 985	428 097	446 618	466 716
Service charges - water revenue		12 168	9 647	10 744	12 234	11 030	10 499	8 654	9	14 845	14 845	14 845	57 891	177 413	184 675	192 985
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 842	4 925	4 948	4 962	4 975	4 959	4 970	8	5 278	5 278	5 278	12 918	63 341	66 128	69 104
Service charges - refuse revenue		3 355	3 445	3 463	3 471	3 474	3 479	3 481	–	3 664	3 664	3 664	8 805	43 966	45 900	47 966
Rental of facilities and equipment		460	277	1 080	283	1 235	400	656	116	629	629	629	1 183	7 577	7 932	8 289
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	19	–	–	9	–	2	2	2	(9)	25	26	27
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 203	3 522	3 567	3 274	2 834	3 721	3 814	–	2 353	2 353	2 353	427	31 421	35 178	36 761
Dividends received		13	94	85	51	442	15	219	–	131	131	131	259	1 572	1 641	1 715
Fines, penalties and forfeits		93	107	207	80	141	65	125	57	397	397	397	2 660	4 727	4 904	5 125
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		100 399	–	–	–	1 629	84 953	365	–	25 563	25 563	25 563	16 508	280 543	273 338	285 638
Other revenue		349	411	825	504	403	395	510	110	715	715	715	8 886	14 537	19 618	20 501
Gains		–	93	–	–	2 191	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 285)	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**159 821**	**64 714**	**66 325**	**55 300**	**63 796**	**142 972**	**55 539**	**6 553**	**95 226**	**95 226**	**95 226**	**234 460**	**1 135 158**	**1 179 471**	**1 232 547**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		30 416	28 600	28 375	29 092	329	59 548	31 104	354	32 354	32 354	32 354	69 794	374 675	381 043	398 190
Remuneration of councillors		1 643	1 642	2 317	1 691	–	3 368	1 689	–	2 150	2 150	2 150	4 927	23 727	23 228	24 273
Debt impairment		18	30	641	150	214	11	340	–	(8 071)	(8 071)	(8 071)	31 495	8 686	87 771	91 721
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	913	913	913	8 216	10 958	11 265	11 592
Finance charges		550	550	550	550	550	735	550	–	725	725	725	2 487	8 696	9 079	9 487
Bulk purchases - electricity		148	895	606	9 431	599	447	653	419	29 670	29 670	29 670	247 020	349 228	361 045	377 292
Inventory consumed		2 294	1 069	1 579	1 183	1 501	1 722	1 485	280	3 919	3 919	3 919	(21 469)	1 400	1 400	1 400
Contracted services		1 309	7 984	9 085	4 082	13 216	11 087	3 395	14 041	13 262	13 262	13 262	41 709	145 695	148 095	154 759
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	13	8	–	–	–	29	29	29	182	290	261	273
Other expenditure		2 937	3 666	9 260	10 080	13 382	18 103	6 546	6 075	14 312	14 312	14 312	22 999	135 985	112 986	118 070
Losses		–	(49)	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5	90	55	57	60
Total Expenditure		**39 314**	**44 387**	**52 414**	**56 271**	**29 798**	**95 024**	**45 762**	**21 169**	**89 267**	**89 267**	**89 267**	**407 452**	**1 059 395**	**1 136 229**	**1 187 117**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**120 506**	**20 327**	**13 911**	**(971)**	**33 998**	**47 949**	**9 776**	**(14 616)**	**5 959**	**5 959**	**5 959**	**(172 992)**	**75 763**	**43 242**	**45 431**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	25 291	–	9 481	–	4 657	4 657	4 657	7 143	55 886	58 345	60 971
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	1 120	–	–	–	–	–	224	224	224	(1 793)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	1 121	1 120	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**120 506**	**20 327**	**15 031**	**(971)**	**59 289**	**47 949**	**19 257**	**(14 616)**	**10 840**	**10 840**	**10 840**	**(166 522)**	**132 767**	**101 585**	**106 400**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 21/02/2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		2 750	3 809	4 994	7 965	5 410	5 023	4 429	–	6 319	6 319	6 319	22 494	75 832	78 865	82 414
Service charges - electricity revenue		19 840	33 731	21 661	30 194	27 503	23 853	23 545	–	45 900	45 900	45 900	232 774	550 804	573 518	599 326
Service charges - water revenue		3 350	6 224	3 654	5 528	5 744	4 315	4 608	–	12 602	12 602	12 602	79 991	151 221	157 274	164 351
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 888	2 309	2 701	2 492	3 126	2 215	2 374	–	4 508	4 508	4 508	23 469	54 099	56 264	58 796
Service charges - refuse		2 225	2 541	2 716	2 616	3 010	2 474	2 588	–	5 334	5 334	5 334	29 838	64 010	66 618	69 616
Rental of facilities and equipment		2	2	11	563	2	2	2	–	89	89	89	213	1 062	1 105	1 154
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													–			
Dividends received		13	94	85	51	442	15	219	–	131	131	131	259	1 572	1 641	1 715
Fines, penalties and forfeits		23	48	173	36	95	46	91	–	95	95	95	339	1 135	1 185	1 239
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services													–			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		–	357	2 300	–	–	–	–	–	21 763	21 763	21 763	193 214	261 161	272 637	284 915
Other revenue		105 982	8 063	8 951	23 221	(832)	95 632	13 427	–	1 418	1 418	1 418	(241 680)	17 019	17 929	18 736
Cash Receipts by Source		**136 073**	**57 178**	**47 248**	**72 666**	**44 501**	**133 575**	**51 283**	**–**	**98 160**	**98 160**	**98 160**	**340 913**	**1 177 915**	**1 227 036**	**1 282 262**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		8 625	4 631	14 147	–	3 293	8 801	–	–	4 657	4 657	4 657	2 417	55 886	97 537	54 831
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	91	243	–	–	55	55	55	159	657	645	674
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets													–			
Short term loans													–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21	21	21	188	251	261	273
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**144 698**	**61 809**	**61 395**	**72 666**	**47 886**	**142 618**	**51 283**	**–**	**102 892**	**102 892**	**102 892**	**343 677**	**1 234 709**	**1 325 479**	**1 338 040**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 913	31 913	31 913	287 214	382 952	382 952	382 952
Remuneration of councillors													–			
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	45 318	16 029	10 697	20 845	689	50 515	751	–	–	–	–	204 384	349 228	361 045	377 292
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	122	122	122	1 101	1 468	1 468	1 534
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 824	11 824	11 824	106 413	141 883	148 126	154 792
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													–			
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		70 393	45 451	46 194	80 650	59 942	73 174	60 113	–	23 969	23 969	23 969	(220 197)	287 626	298 241	311 662
Cash Payments by Type		**115 711**	**61 480**	**56 891**	**101 495**	**60 630**	**123 689**	**60 864**	**–**	**67 828**	**67 828**	**67 828**	**378 915**	**1 163 158**	**1 191 833**	**1 228 232**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		5 675	4 442	3 012	3 092	7 485	1 354	1 100	–	6 731	6 731	6 731	34 419	80 773	84 327	88 121
Repayment of borrowing		289	246	265	244	254	278	208	–	153	153	153	(404)	1 840	1 913	1 999
Other Cash Flows/Payments													–			
Total Cash Payments by Type		**121 675**	**66 168**	**60 167**	**104 831**	**68 370**	**125 321**	**62 172**	**–**	**74 712**	**74 712**	**74 712**	**412 931**	**1 245 770**	**1 278 073**	**1 318 353**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**23 022**	**(4 359)**	**1 228**	**(32 165)**	**(20 484)**	**17 297**	**(10 889)**	**–**	**28 181**	**28 181**	**28 181**	**(69 254)**	**(11 061)**	**47 406**	**19 687**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		(14 104)	8 919	4 560	5 788	(26 377)	(46 861)	(29 564)	(40 453)	(40 453)	(12 272)	15 908	44 089	(14 104)	(25 165)	22 241
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		8 919	4 560	5 788	(26 377)	(46 861)	(29 564)	(40 453)	(40 453)	(12 272)	15 908	44 089	(25 165)	(25 165)	22 241	41 928

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 21/02/2023

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4)	(4)	(4)	41	30	88	91
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Finance Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		–	–	1 218	–	–	–	–	–	714	714	714	2 643	6 005	–	–
Vote 06 - Community Services		–	–	1 120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 120)	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**2 338**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**711**	**711**	**711**	1 565	6 035	88	91
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7	155	175	255	266
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	–	19	1	(1)	–	29	–	64	64	64	504	744	761	795
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	42	–	(2)	–	228	228	228	1 884	2 607	540	564
Vote 04 - Finance Services		–	35	23	(5)	28	–	41	–	178	178	178	1 146	1 802	2 409	2 517
Vote 05 - Technical Services		2 507	1 784	517	1 761	2 944	1 183	390	147	5 266	5 266	5 266	20 049	47 079	38 499	40 231
Vote 06 - Community Services		3 169	2 598	91	1 341	4 448	133	513	27	4 004	4 004	4 004	17 197	41 527	38 495	40 227
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development		–	25	24	(6)	24	37	130	86	217	217	217	1 947	2 919	3 281	3 429
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**5 675**	**4 442**	**674**	**3 092**	**7 485**	**1 354**	**1 100**	**261**	**9 963**	**9 963**	**9 963**	42 882	96 853	84 239	88 030
Total Capital Expenditure	**2**	**5 675**	**4 442**	**3 012**	**3 092**	**7 485**	**1 354**	**1 100**	**261**	**10 673**	**10 673**	**10 673**	**44 447**	**102 888**	**84 327**	**88 121**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**1 364**	**96**	**(1 025)**	**(4)**	**69**	**–**	**68**	**2**	**648**	**648**	**648**	**5 480**	**7 995**	**5 632**	**5 886**
Executive and council		–	–	–	1	(1)	–	–	–	11	11	11	272	305	446	467
Finance and administration		1 364	96	(1 044)	(5)	70	–	68	2	632	632	632	5 185	7 630	5 129	5 359
Internal audit		–	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	6	6	6	24	60	57	60
Community and public safety		**76**	**709**	**136**	**101**	**143**	**(1 573)**	**192**	**73**	**903**	**903**	**903**	**11 602**	**14 166**	**17 278**	**18 055**
Community and social services		–	680	23	–	95	(1 610)	10	25	319	319	319	6 569	6 749	9 223	9 638
Sport and recreation		71	25	89	69	24	9	177	24	413	413	413	2 348	4 073	3 598	3 759
Public safety		5	4	24	33	24	–	4	24	157	157	157	2 455	3 045	4 040	4 222
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	29	1	–	13	13	13	230	300	418	436
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**670**	**1 338**	**356**	**248**	**523**	**195**	**8**	**62**	**1 204**	**1 204**	**1 204**	**4 934**	**11 947**	**15 083**	**15 762**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	4	62	42	42	42	453	645	780	815
Road transport		670	1 338	356	248	523	195	4	–	1 162	1 162	1 162	4 481	11 302	14 303	14 946
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**3 566**	**2 299**	**3 544**	**2 746**	**6 751**	**2 732**	**832**	**123**	**7 884**	**7 884**	**7 884**	**22 126**	**68 373**	**45 908**	**47 974**
Energy sources		–	–	1 191	–	–	–	61	–	218	218	218	807	2 712	2 906	3 037
Water management		407	443	691	1 480	1 703	704	321	123	414	414	414	5 467	12 581	18 910	19 761
Waste water management		–	–	542	–	694	284	–	–	3 871	3 871	3 871	9 575	22 709	–	–
Waste management		3 159	1 856	1 120	1 266	4 353	1 744	450	–	3 382	3 382	3 382	6 277	30 371	24 092	25 177
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34**	**34**	**34**	**305**	**407**	**425**	**444**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**5 675**	**4 442**	**3 012**	**3 092**	**7 485**	**1 354**	**1 100**	**261**	**10 673**	**10 673**	**10 673**	**44 447**	**102 888**	**84 327**	**88 121**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**35 691**	**63 205**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**63 205**	**37 261**	**38 938**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads									–	–		
Road Structures									–	–		
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		2 484	2 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 056	2 593	2 710
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations									–	–		
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks		2 484	2 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 056	2 593	2 710
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	784	–	–	–	–	–	–	784	–	–
Dams and Weirs									–	–		
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations									–	–		
Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution		–	784	–	–	–	–	–	–	784	–	–
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 292	30 157	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 157	10 745	11 228
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	4 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 865	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		10 292	25 292	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 292	10 745	11 228
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 915	30 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 209	23 923	25 000
Landfill Sites		22 915	30 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 209	23 923	25 000
Waste Transfer Stations									–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities									–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Community Assets		**6 845**	**5 502**	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 502	**7 146**	**7 468**
Community Facilities		6 845	5 502	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 502	7 146	7 468
Halls		1 000	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	1 044	1 091
Centres									–	–		
Crèches									–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres									–	–		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									–	–		
Testing Stations									–	–		
Museums									–	–		
Galleries									–	–		
Theatres									–	–		
Libraries									–	–		
Cemeteries/Crematoria		2 400	2 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100	2 506	2 618
Police									–	–		
Purls									–	–		
Public Open Space									–	–		
Nature Reserves									–	–		
Public Ablution Facilities									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Stalls									–	–		
Abattoirs									–	–		
Airports									–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									–	–		
Capital Spares		3 445	3 152	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 152	3 596	3 758
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments									–	–		
Historic Buildings									–	–		
Works of Art									–	–		
Conservation Areas									–	–		
Other Heritage									–	–		
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points									–	–		
Building Plan Offices									–	–		
Workshops									–	–		
Yards									–	–		
Stores									–	–		
Laboratories									–	–		
Training Centres									–	–		
Manufacturing Plant									–	–		
Depots									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									–	–		
Social Housing									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		**1 000**	**250**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**250**	**1 044**	**1 091**
Servitudes									–	–		
Licences and Rights		**1 000**	**250**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**250**	**1 044**	**1 091**
Water Rights									–	–		
Effluent Licenses									–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses									–	–		
Computer Software and Applications		1 000	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	1 044	1 091
Load Settlement Software Applications									–	–		
Unspecified									–	–		
Computer Equipment		**1 590**	**3 129**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3 129**	**1 660**	**1 735**
Computer Equipment		1 590	3 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 129	1 660	1 735
Furniture and Office Equipment		**8 139**	**7 730**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**7 730**	**8 497**	**8 879**
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 139	7 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 730	8 497	8 879
Machinery and Equipment		**5 871**	**6 796**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**6 796**	**6 129**	**6 405**
Machinery and Equipment		5 871	6 796	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 796	6 129	6 405
Transport Assets		–	**2 856**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 856**	–	–
Transport Assets		–	2 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 856	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**59 136**	**89 467**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**89 467**	**61 738**	**64 516**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expendit

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 19(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets b

Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–
Road Structures					
Road Furniture					
Capital Spares					
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Power Plants					
HV Substations					
HV Switching Station					
HV Transmission Conductors					
MV Substations					
MV Switching Stations					
MV Networks					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs					
Boreholes					
Reservoirs					
Pump Stations					
Water Treatment Works					
Bulk Mains					
Distribution					
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–
PRV Stations					
Capital Spares					
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Pump Station					
Reticulation					
Waste Water Treatment Works					
Outfall Sewers					
Toilet Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites					
Waste Transfer Stations					
Waste Processing Facilities					
Waste Drop-off Points					
Waste Separation Facilities					
Electricity Generation Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–

Rail Lines					
Rail Structures					
Rail Furniture					
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
MV Substations					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps					
Piers					
Revetments					
Promenades					
Capital Spares					
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Data Centres					
Core Layers					
Distribution Layers					
Capital Spares					
Community Assets		–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–
Halls					
Centres					
Crèches					
Clinics/Care Centres					
Fire/Ambulance Stations					
Testing Stations					
Museums					
Galleries					
Theatres					
Libraries					
Cemeteries/Crematoria					
Police					
Purls					
Public Open Space					
Nature Reserves					
Public Ablution Facilities					
Markets					
Stalls					
Abattoirs					
Airports					
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					
Capital Spares					
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities					
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–
Monuments					
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					

Other Heritage					
Investment properties		–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–
Improved Property					
Unimproved Property					
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–
Improved Property					
Unimproved Property					
Other assets		–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices					
Pay/Enquiry Points					
Building Plan Offices					
Workshops					
Yards					
Stores					
Laboratories					
Training Centres					
Manufacturing Plant					
Depots					
Capital Spares					
Housing		–	–	–	–
Staff Housing					
Social Housing					
Capital Spares					
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets					
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–
Water Rights					
Effluent Licenses					
Solid Waste Licenses					
Computer Software and Applications					
Load Settlement Software Applications					
Unspecified					
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment					
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment					
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment					
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–
Transport Assets					
Land		–	–	–	–
Land					
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on u

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance -

y asset class - 21/02/2023

ıdget Year 2022/23					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
10	11	12	13	14		
D	E	F	G	H		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–

			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–	

			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–

ıpgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

annual financial statements audited (note: only where

existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- -

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset cl

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		**59 805**	**81 271**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		14 024	13 914	–	–	–
Roads		13 500	13 390	–	–	–
Road Structures						
Road Furniture		524	524	–	–	–
Capital Spares						
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
Electrical Infrastructure		18 603	19 323	–	–	–
Power Plants						
HV Substations		10 387	10 687	–	–	–
HV Switching Station						
HV Transmission Conductors						
MV Substations						
MV Switching Stations						
MV Networks		4 548	4 968	–	–	–
LV Networks		3 668	3 668	–	–	–
Capital Spares						
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 492	22 548	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		1 500	2 991	–	–	–
Boreholes		1 500	2 000	–	–	–
Reservoirs		500	954	–	–	–
Pump Stations						
Water Treatment Works		5 192	8 284	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		6 800	8 319	–	–	–
Distribution						
Distribution Points						
PRV Stations						
Capital Spares						
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 838	21 838	–	–	–
Pump Station						
Reticulation						
Waste Water Treatment Works		838	838	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		8 000	21 000	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 806	3 606	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		2 806	3 606	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations						
Waste Processing Facilities						
Waste Drop-off Points						
Waste Separation Facilities						
Electricity Generation Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–

Rail Lines					
Rail Structures					
Rail Furniture					
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
MV Substations					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps					
Piers					
Revetments					
Promenades					
Capital Spares					
Information and Communication Infrastructure	42	42	–	–	–
Data Centres					
Core Layers	42	42	–	–	–
Distribution Layers					
Capital Spares					
Community Assets	**4 896**	**4 186**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	780	830	–	–	–
Halls					
Centres					
Crèches					
Clinics/Care Centres					
Fire/Ambulance Stations					
Testing Stations					
Museums					
Galleries					
Theatres					
Libraries					
Cemeteries/Crematoria	780	830	–	–	–
Police					
Purls	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space					
Nature Reserves					
Public Ablution Facilities					
Markets					
Stalls					
Abattoirs					
Airports					
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					
Capital Spares					
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**4 116**	**3 356**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities					
Outdoor Facilities	4 116	3 356	–	–	–
Capital Spares					
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments					
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					

Other Heritage						
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property						
Unimproved Property						
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property						
Unimproved Property						
Other assets		**3 011**	**3 481**	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		**2 011**	**2 311**	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		2 011	2 311	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points						
Building Plan Offices						
Workshops						
Yards						
Stores						
Laboratories						
Training Centres						
Manufacturing Plant						
Depots						
Capital Spares						
Housing		**1 000**	**1 170**	–	–	–
Staff Housing		1 000	1 170	–	–	–
Social Housing						
Capital Spares						
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**12**	**12**	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		12	12	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes						
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights						
Effluent Licenses						
Solid Waste Licenses						
Computer Software and Applications						
Load Settlement Software Applications						
Unspecified						
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**2 400**	**2 089**	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 400	2 089	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		**12 122**	**14 198**	–	–	–
Transport Assets		12 122	14 198	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–
Land						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**82 246**	**105 236**	–	–	–

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after a

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on e

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

ass - 21/02/2023

23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	–	–	**81 271**	**62 437**	**65 246**
–	–	–	13 914	14 641	15 300
–	–	–	13 390	14 094	14 728
		–	–		
–	–	–	524	547	572
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	19 323	19 422	20 296
		–	–		
–	–	–	10 687	10 844	11 332
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	4 968	4 748	4 962
–	–	–	3 668	3 829	4 002
		–	–		
–	–	–	22 548	16 174	16 901
–	–	–	2 991	1 566	1 636
–	–	–	2 000	1 566	1 636
–	–	–	954	522	545
		–	–		
–	–	–	8 284	5 420	5 664
–	–	–	8 319	7 099	7 419
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	21 838	9 227	9 643
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	838	875	915
–	–	–	21 000	8 352	8 728
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	3 606	2 929	3 061
–	–	–	3 606	2 929	3 061
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–

		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	42	44	46
		–	–		
–	–	–	42	44	46
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	**–**	–	4 186	**5 111**	**5 341**
–	–	–	830	814	851
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	830	814	851
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	**3 356**	**4 297**	**4 490**
		–	–		
–	–	–	3 356	4 297	4 490
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		

		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	**3 481**	**3 144**	**3 285**
–	–	–	**2 311**	**2 100**	**2 194**
–	–	–	2 311	2 100	2 194
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	**1 170**	**1 044**	**1 091**
–	–	–	1 170	1 044	1 091
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	**12**	**13**	**13**
–	–	–	12	13	13
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	**2 089**	**2 505**	**2 618**
–	–	–	2 089	2 505	2 618
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	**14 198**	**12 655**	**13 225**
–	–	–	14 198	12 655	13 225
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	**105 236**	**85 864**	**89 728**

annual financial statements audited (note: only

existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure		**7 288**	**7 288**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture						
Capital Spares						
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						
Electrical Infrastructure		6 252	6 252	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station						
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations						
MV Networks		5 044	5 044	–	–	–
LV Networks		1 209	1 209	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 035	1 035	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes						
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		1 035	1 035	–	–	–
Distribution Points						
PRV Stations						
Capital Spares						
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers						
Toilet Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations						
Waste Processing Facilities						
Waste Drop-off Points						
Waste Separation Facilities						
Electricity Generation Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–

Rail Lines					
Rail Structures					
Rail Furniture					
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance					
Attenuation					
MV Substations					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps					
Piers					
Revetments					
Promenades					
Capital Spares					
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres					
Core Layers					
Distribution Layers					
Capital Spares					
Community Assets	**90**	**90**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	90	90	–	–	–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches					
Clinics/Care Centres					
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations					
Museums					
Galleries					
Theatres					
Libraries					
Cemeteries/Crematoria					
Police					
Purls					
Public Open Space					
Nature Reserves					
Public Ablution Facilities					
Markets					
Stalls					
Abattoirs					
Airports					
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					
Capital Spares	90	90	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities					
Outdoor Facilities					
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments					
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					

Other Heritage						
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property						
Unimproved Property						
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property						
Unimproved Property						
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points						
Building Plan Offices						
Workshops						
Yards						
Stores						
Laboratories						
Training Centres						
Manufacturing Plant						
Depots						
Capital Spares						
Housing		–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing						
Social Housing						
Capital Spares						
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets						
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes						
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights						
Effluent Licenses						
Solid Waste Licenses						
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications						
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**356**	**356**	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		356	356	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**746**	**746**	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		746	746	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**1 142**	**1 142**	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 142	1 142	–	–	–
Transport Assets		**1 337**	**1 337**	–	–	–
Transport Assets		1 337	1 337	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–
Land						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**10 958**	**10 958**	–	–	–

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after a

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on e

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance -

23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	–	–	7 288	7 432	7 587
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	6 252	6 351	6 457
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	5 044	5 089	5 138
–	–	–	1 209	1 262	1 319
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	1 035	1 081	1 130
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	1 035	1 081	1 130
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–

		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	**–**	–	90	**93**	**98**
–	–	–	90	93	98
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	90	93	98
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		

		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
		–	–		
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	**356**	**372**	**389**
–	–	–	356	372	389
–	–	–	**746**	**779**	**814**
–	–	–	746	779	814
–	–	–	**1 142**	**1 192**	**1 246**
–	–	–	1 142	1 192	1 246
–	–	–	**1 337**	**1 396**	**1 459**
–	–	–	1 337	1 396	1 459
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		
–	–	–	**10 958**	**11 265**	**11 592**

annual financial statements audited (note: only

existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets

Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class					
Infrastructure		**20 831**	**12 972**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		13 020	10 622	–	–
Roads		13 020	10 622	–	–
Road Structures					
Road Furniture					
Capital Spares					
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection					
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–
Attenuation					
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Power Plants					
HV Substations					
HV Switching Station					
HV Transmission Conductors					
MV Substations					
MV Switching Stations					
MV Networks					
LV Networks					
Capital Spares					
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 811	505	–	–
Dams and Weirs					
Boreholes					
Reservoirs					
Pump Stations					
Water Treatment Works					
Bulk Mains					
Distribution		2 760	505	–	–
Distribution Points					
PRV Stations					
Capital Spares		5 051	0	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	1 844	–	–
Pump Station					
Reticulation		–	1 844	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works					
Outfall Sewers					
Toilet Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites					
Waste Transfer Stations					
Waste Processing Facilities					
Waste Drop-off Points					
Waste Separation Facilities					
Electricity Generation Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–

Rail Lines				
Rail Structures				
Rail Furniture				
Drainage Collection				
Storm water Conveyance				
Attenuation				
MV Substations				
LV Networks				
Capital Spares				
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps				
Piers				
Revetments				
Promenades				
Capital Spares				
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–
Data Centres				
Core Layers				
Distribution Layers				
Capital Spares				
Community Assets	**150**	**150**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	150	150	–	–
Halls				
Centres				
Crèches				
Clinics/Care Centres				
Fire/Ambulance Stations				
Testing Stations				
Museums				
Galleries				
Theatres				
Libraries				
Cemeteries/Crematoria				
Police				
Purls				
Public Open Space	150	150	–	–
Nature Reserves				
Public Ablution Facilities				
Markets				
Stalls				
Abattoirs				
Airports				
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				
Capital Spares				
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities				
Outdoor Facilities				
Capital Spares				
Heritage assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments				
Historic Buildings				
Works of Art				
Conservation Areas				

Other Heritage					
Investment properties		–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–
Improved Property					
Unimproved Property					
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–
Improved Property					
Unimproved Property					
Other assets		–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices					
Pay/Enquiry Points					
Building Plan Offices					
Workshops					
Yards					
Stores					
Laboratories					
Training Centres					
Manufacturing Plant					
Depots					
Capital Spares					
Housing		–	–	–	–
Staff Housing					
Social Housing					
Capital Spares					
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets					
Intangible Assets		**656**	**300**	–	–
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights		**656**	**300**	–	–
Water Rights					
Effluent Licenses					
Solid Waste Licenses					
Computer Software and Applications		656	300	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications					
Unspecified					
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment					
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment					
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment					
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–
Transport Assets					
Land		–	–	–	–
Land					
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**21 637**	**13 422**	–	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on u

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance -

by asset class - 21/02/2023

Budget Year 2022/23					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 972**	**21 747**	**22 726**
–	–	–	–	10 622	13 593	14 205
–	–	–	–	10 622	13 593	14 205
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	505	8 154	8 521
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	505	2 882	3 011
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	0	5 273	5 510
–	–	–	–	1 844	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	1 844	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–

			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	**–**	**–**	–	150	**157**	**164**
–	–	–	–	150	157	164
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	150	157	164
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		

			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	**300**	**685**	**716**
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	**300**	**685**	**716**
			–	–		
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	300	685	716
			–	–		
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–		
–	–	–	–	**13 422**	**22 589**	**23 605**

pgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

annual financial statements audited (note: only where

existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

FS201 Mogkaka - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 21/02/2023

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Administrative And Corporate Support	**Computers**	**IC00230004 0000**	**NEW**	e and developmental re	Growth	**ITSDIC OBJECTIV**	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	**20**	-	**21**	**21**	**22**	**22**
Administrative And Corporate Support	**Aircons**	**IC00230005 0000**	**NEW**	e and developmental re	Growth	**ITSDIC OBJECTIV**	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	**52**	**52**	**55**	**55**	**57**	**57**
Administrative And Corporate Support	Aircons Administration	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	21	-	22	22	23	23
Administrative And Corporate Support	Office Furniture	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	30	260	31	31	33	33
Administrative And Corporate Support	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	250	250	261	261	275	275
Administrative And Corporate Support	Machinery & Equipment	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	70	20	73	73	76	76
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Cre	Cemetery System	IC00230021002004	UPGRADING	e and developmental re	Governance	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	500	300	522	522	545	545
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Cre	Fence	IE00230020010011 0	NEW	tomise and sustainable	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 750	1 950	1 827	1 827	1 909	1 909
Civil Defence	Proc Administrati Civil Services Admin	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2 260	2 260	2 360	2 360	2 467	2 467
Communty Parks (including Nurseries	Sx Slathers Public Gardens	IE00230020020010114	UPGRADING	e and developmental re	Inclusion and Access	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	150	150	157	157	164	164
Communty Parks (including Nurseries	Landos Parks Administration	IC00230021004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	60	60	63	63	65	65
Communty Parks (including Nurseries	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	50	50	52	52	55	55
Communty Parks (including Nurseries	Machinery & Equipment	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	600	600	626	626	656	656
Communty Parks (including Nurseries	MackinawRwakalona Usor Com SportsFac	IE00230020010022 0	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Community Facilities	Cadet Spaces	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 445	2 032	1 508	1 508	1 576	1 576
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IE	Computers	IC00230004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	90	90	94	94	98	98
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IE	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	102	50	107	107	112	112
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IE	Machinery & Equipment	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	53	-	52	52	55	55
Disaster Management	Computers	IC00230004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	300	80	313	313	327	327
Disaster Management	Aircons	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	150	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	200	280	209	209	218	218
Disaster Management	Ela Early Warning System	IE00230007002004_0	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 000	250	1 044	1 044	1 091	1 091
Disaster Management	Disaster Emergency Electricity	IE00230010009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 000	1 900	1 044	1 044	1 091	1 091
Disaster Management	Machinery & Equipment	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	500	500	522	522	545	545
Disaster Management	Disaster Emergency Housing	IE00230020010031_0	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Community Facilities	Halls	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 000	250	1 044	1 044	1 091	1 091
Disaster Management	Fence	IE00230020010011 0	NEW	tomise and sustainable	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	500	-	522	522	545	545
Disaster Management	Disaster Emergency Fund	IE00230020010022 0	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Community Facilities	Cadet Spaces	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 500	1 000	1 566	1 566	1 636	1 636
Disaster Management	Disaster Mitication Project	IE00230020010023 0	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Community Facilities	Cadet Spaces	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	500	100	522	522	545	545
Electricity	Mackenz: Instal Of 6 Hishmast Lights	IE00220010001007 000	NEW	sand reasonable econo	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 206	2 056	1 259	1 259	1 315	1 315
Electricity	Rammulotsi: 2 Hish Mast Lights	IE00220010001007 000	NEW	sand reasonable econo	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WAARD 21	0	0	1 278	-	1 334	1 334	1 394	1 394
Electricity	Furn & Office Eqs - Donated	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Machinery & Equipment	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	300	300	313	313	327	327
Electricity	Vehicles	IC00230013 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	356	-	-	-	-
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00210020024037 0	UPGRADING	sand reasonable econo	Inclusion and Access		Distribution	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2 760	2 760	2 882	2 882	3 011	3 011
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00110020040100 0	UPGRADING	sand reasonable econo	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	R-WARD 08	0	0	5 051	5 051	5 273	5 273	5 510	5 510
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00110020080001 0	UPGRADING	sand reasonable econo	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	13 020	13 020	13 593	13 593	14 205	14 205
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00220010001007 000	NEW	sand reasonable econo	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 278	1 278	1 334	1 334	1 394	1 394
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00210020071007 000	NEW	sand reasonable econo	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 206	1 206	1 259	1 259	1 315	1 315
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00210020020001 000	NEW	sand reasonable econo	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	18 555	18 555	19 371	19 371	20 240	20 240
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00210020021 000	NEW	sand reasonable econo	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4 000	4 000	4 176	4 176	4 364	4 364
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00210020031_000	NEW	sand reasonable econo	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	360	360	376	376	393	393
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00210020050003 000	NEW	sand reasonable econo	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	10 292	10 292	10 745	10 745	11 228	11 228
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00220020010114	UPGRADING	e and developmental re	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	150	150	157	157	164	164
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IC00230004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	300	300	313	313	327	327
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IC00230004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	60	60	63	63	65	65
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IC00230004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 200	1 230	1 274	1 274	1 332	1 332
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IC00230004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	10	10	10	10	11	11
Finance	Computers	IC00230004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	30	-	31	31	32	32
Finance	Computers	IC00230004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	257	236	269	269	281	281
Finance	Aircons	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	85	85	89	89	93	93
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	551	551	575	575	601	601
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	80	80	84	84	87	87
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	55	55	57	57	60	60
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2 280	2 280	2 380	2 380	2 487	2 487
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 500	1 500	1 566	1 566	1 636	1 636
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	130	130	136	136	142	142
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3 544	3 544	3 700	3 700	3 866	3 866
Finance	Office Furnitur Finance Services Admin	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	55	-	57	57	60	60
Finance	Office Furniture	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	31	-	-	-	-
Finance	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	280	280	293	293	306	306
Finance	Unknown Cash Finance Services Admin	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1 500	1 500	1 566	1 566	1 636	1 636
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00230007002004 0		e and developmental re	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications		0	0	1 000	1 000	1 044	1 044	1 091	1 091
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		0	0	4 516	4 516	4 715	4 715	4 927	4 927
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		0	0	1 000	1 000	1 044	1 044	1 091	1 091
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		0	0	150	150	157	157	164	164
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		0	0	25	25	26	26	27	27
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		0	0	180	180	188	188	196	196
Finance	Machinery & Equipment	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment		0	0	-	70	-	-	-	-
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00220020070020004	UPGRADING	e and developmental re	Governance		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications		0	0	500	500	522	522	545	545
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00230020070020004	UPGRADING	e and developmental re	Governance		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications		0	0	158	158	163	163	170	170
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00230020010001 0	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth		Community Facilities	Halls		0	0	1 000	1 000	1 044	1 044	1 091	1 091
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00230020010011 0	NEW	tomise and sustainable	Growth		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria		0	0	2 400	2 400	2 506	2 506	2 618	2 618
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00230020010022 0	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth		Community Facilities	Capital Spares		0	0	1 945	1 945	2 030	2 030	2 122	2 122
Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	IE00230020010022 0	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth		Community Facilities	Cadet Spaces		0	0	1 500	1 500	1 566	1 566	1 636	1 636
Fire Fighting And Protection	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	21	121	22	22	23	23
Fire Fighting And Protection	Machinery & Equipment	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	514	414	536	536	560	560
FleetMamagement	Computers - Donated	IC00230004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
FleetMamagement	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
FleetMamagement	Vehicles	IC00230013 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1 500	-	-	-	-
Governance Function	Computers	IC00230004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	50	50	52	52	55	55
Governance Function	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	5	10	5	5	5	5
Housing	Aircons	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	100	50	104	104	109	109
Housing	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	300	250	313	313	327	327
Human Resources	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	60	60	63	63	65	65
Information Technology	Computers - Donated	IC00230004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	Hardware Information Technology	IC00230004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2 000	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	Aircons	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	52	52	55	55	57	57
Information Technology	Furn & Office Eqs - Donated	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	Machinery & Equipment	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	52	52	55	55	57	57
Lecal Services	Aircons	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	60	60	63	63	65	65
Lecal Services	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	100	30	104	104	109	109
Marketing, Customer Relations, Public	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	84	84	88	88	92	92
Marketing, Customer Relations, Public	Machinery & Equipment	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	105	110	110	110	115	115
Mayor And Council	Computers	IC00230004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	153	102	160	160	167	167
Mayor And Council	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	374	202	286	286	299	299
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parki	Office Furniture	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	150	50	104	104	109	109
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parki	Breathalaser	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	25	-	26	26	27	27
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parki	Machinery & Equipment	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	750	-	783	783	818	818
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parki	Speed Camera	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	180	180	188	188	196	196
Racreational Facilities	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	700	700	731	731	764	764
Racreational Facilities	Machinery & Equipment	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	441	441	460	460	481	481
Risk Mamagement	Computers	IC00230004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	40	30	42	42	44	44
Risk Mamagement	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	40	50	42	42	44	44
Roads	Mackenz: Construc Of 0.5km Pave Road	IE00210020080001 0	UPGRADING	sand reasonable econo	Inclusion and Access	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	8 266	6 422	8 630	8 630	9 018	9 018
Roads	Mackenz:Gravel Road 1.34km With Stfw	IE00210020080001 0	UPGRADING	sand reasonable econo	Inclusion and Access	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4 754	-	4 963	4 963	5 186	5 186
Roads	Rammulotsi: Construc Of 0.83km Pave Roa	IE00210020080001 0	UPGRADING	sand reasonable econo	Inclusion and Access	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	4 200	-	-	-	-
Roads	Furniture Roads & Streets	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	80	80	84	84	87	87
Roads	Machinery & Equipment	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	600	600	626	626	656	656
Security Services	Complete Comcut Security	IC00230004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	300	200	313	313	327	327
Security Services	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	200	150	209	209	218	218
Security Services	Firearms	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	150	150	157	157	164	164
Security Services	Machinery & Equipment	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	Id Card System	IE00220020070020004	UPGRADING	e and developmental re	Governance	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	156	-	163	163	170	170
Sewerage	Catchwearb: Upgrading Of Sewer Line	IE00110020050020 0	UPGRADING	sand reasonable econo	Inclusion and Access	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1 844	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Mackenz:Const Sewer P/Line C/Wall Kiosk	IE00120020050020 000	NEW	sand reasonable econo	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	4 860	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Machinery & Equipment	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Landfill Site Fencing	IE00210020021 000	NEW	sand reasonable econo	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4 000	-	4 176	4 176	4 364	4 364
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Landfill Site Toilets	IE00110020021 000	NEW	sand reasonable econo	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	360	-	376	376	393	393
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Rammulotsi Dev & Fencing Landfill Site	IE00210020021 000	NEW	sand reasonable econo	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	18 555	26 239	19 371	19 371	20 240	20 240
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	162	162	169	169	177	177
Theatres	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	Machinery & Equipment	IC00230009 0000	NEW		Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	84	84	88	88	91	91
Tourism	Computers	IC00230004 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	30	30	31	31	33	33
Tourism	Aircons	IC00230005 0000	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	60	60	63	63	65	65
Tourism	Office Furniture & Equipment	IC00230005 0001	NEW	e and developmental re	Growth	ITSDIC OBJECTIV	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0

FS201 Moqhaka - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 21/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G